



**REPUBLIC OF KENYA**

**MINISTRY OF LANDS, PUBLIC WORKS, HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
P. O. BOX 30071-01300, NAIROBI**

**(SUPPLIES BRANCH)**

**TENDER DOCUMENT FOR FRAME WORK AGREEMENTS**

**FOR**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS AND MICROBUS  
AS AND WHEN REQUIRED, FOR TWO YEARS FROM THE DATE OF  
AWARD**

**TENDER NUMBER: SDPW/SB/036/2023-2025**

**CLOSING DATE: 5<sup>th</sup> October, 2023 at 10.00 a.m.**

- 1) **Ministry of Lands, Public Works, Housing and Urban Development  
State Department of Public Works**

**(SUPPLIES BRANCH); Likoni Road, Industrial Area**

**P. O. Box 30071-01300, Nairobi.**

Email address: [info@suppliesbranch.go.ke](mailto:info@suppliesbranch.go.ke)

- 2) **Invitation to Tender (ITT) No.... TENDER NUMBER: SDPW/SB/036/2023-2025**

- 3) **Tender Name..... SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS AND MICROBUS AS AND  
WHEN REQUIRED, FOR TWO YEARS FROM THE DATE OF AWARD**



REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Ministry of Lands, Public Works, Housing and Urban Development

State Department of Public Works

INVITATION TO TENDER

**FRAME WORK AGREEMENTS FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS AND MICROBUS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED, FOR TWO YEARS FROM THE DATE OF AWARD**

1. The **Principal Secretary, State Department of Public Works** invites sealed tenders for the **SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS AND MICROBUS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED, FOR TWO YEARS FROM THE DATE OF AWARD**
2. Tendering will be conducted under Open Tendering Method (National) using a standardized tender document. Tendering is open to all qualified and interested Tenderers.
3. Qualified and interested tenderers may obtain further information and inspect the Tender Documents during office hours, from the Supplies Branch Procurement Office on 2<sup>nd</sup> floor, Supplies Branch, Likoni Road, Industrial Area, Nairobi.
4. A complete set of tender documents may be obtained by interested tenderers electronically from the Supplies Branch Website [www.suppliesbranch.go.ke](http://www.suppliesbranch.go.ke). Tender documents obtained electronically will be free of charge.
5. Tender documents may be viewed and downloaded for free from the website [www.suppliesbranch.go.ke](http://www.suppliesbranch.go.ke). Tenderers who download the tender document must forward their particulars immediately to [info@suppliesbranch.go.ke](mailto:info@suppliesbranch.go.ke), for registration

**And Address it to:**

**The Head of Supplies Branch,  
Likoni Road, Industrial Area,  
P. O. Box 30071-01300, Nairobi**

to facilitate any further clarification or addendum.

6. All Tenders must be accompanied by a **Tender Security of Kshs. 1,000,000.00**. in the form of banker's cheque to the Head- Supplies Branch or a guarantee issued by a reputable bank/ Insurance company. The **tender security shall remain valid for 210 days** after the date of opening.
7. Prices quoted should be net inclusive of all taxes, delivery costs and must be expressed in Kenya Shillings and shall remain valid for one **Hundred and Eighty (180) days** from the closing/opening date of the tender.
8. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted.
9. Completed tenders must be delivered to the address below on or before **5<sup>th</sup> October, 2023 at 10.00 a.m.** Electronic Tenders will not be permitted.
10. Tenders will be opened immediately after the deadline date and time specified above or any deadline date and time specified later. Tenders will be publicly opened in the presence of the Tenderers' designated representatives who choose to attend at **Supplies Branch, Likoni Road, Industrial Area, Nairobi**.
9. Late tenders will be rejected.

10. The address for Submission / Opening of Tenders:

- 1) **Ministry of Lands, Public Works, Housing and Urban Development, State Department of Public Works**
- 2) **The Head of Supplies Branch,  
Supplies Branch,  
Likoni Road, Industrial Area,  
P. O. Box 30071-01300, Nairobi.**

11. Complete Tender Documents shall be dropped in the tender box located at Supplies Branch Headquarters Likoni Road, Industrial Area, Nairobi Ground Floor reception.

**HEAD/ SUPPLIES BRANCH  
FOR: PRINCIPAL SECRETARY**

Signature\_\_\_\_\_

Date\_\_\_\_\_

---

# **PART 1 - TENDERING PROCEDURES**

---

## SECTION I -INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

### A. General

#### 1. Scope of Tender

- 1.1 This tendering document is for the delivery of Non-Consulting Services, as specified in Section V, Procuring Entity's Requirements. The name, identification and number of this tender are specified in the **TDS**.

#### 2. Throughout this tendering document:

The terms:

- a) The term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g., by mail, e-mail, fax, including if specified **in the TDS**, distributed or received through the electronic- procurement system used by the Procuring Entity) with proof of receipt;
  - b) if the contexts or esquires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa; and
  - c) “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Procuring Entity. It excludes the Procuring Entity's official public holidays.
- 2.2 The successful Tenderer will be expected to complete the performance of the Services by the Intended Completion Date provided **in the TDS**.

#### 3. Fraud and Corruption

- 3.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015 (the Act), Section 62 “Declaration not to engage in corruption”. The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.
- 3.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the “Certificate of Independent Tender Determination” annexed to the Form of Tender.
- 3.3 **Unfair Competitive Advantage** - Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **TDS** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all Information that would in that respect gives such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.
- 3.4 Unfair Competitive Advantage-Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the Firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. The Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **TDS** firms (if any) that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for. The Procuring Entity shall check whether the owners or controllers of the Tenderer are same as those that provided consulting services. The Procuring Entity shall, upon request, make available to any tenderer information that would give such firm unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

## 4 Eligible Tenderers

- 4.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned entity or institution subject to ITT 4.6, or any combination of such entities in the form of a Joint Venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a Form of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a sub contract or in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the **TDS**.
- 4.2 Public Officers, of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.
- 4.3 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Tendering process, if the Tenderer:
- a Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Tenderer; or
  - b Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Tenderer; or
  - c has the same legal representative as another Tenderer; or
  - d has a relationship with another Tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Tender of another Tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this Tendering process; or
  - e or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the Procuring Entity's Requirements (including Activities Schedules, Performance Specifications and Drawings) for the Non-Consulting Services that are the subject of the Tender; or
  - f or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity or Procuring Entity for the Contract implementation; or
  - g would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the TDS ITT 2. 1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or
  - h has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity or of the project implementing agency, who:
    - i. are directly or in directly involved in the preparation of the tendering document or specifications of the contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract; or
    - ii. Would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such contract unless the conflicts teeming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the procurement process and execution of the Contract.
- 4.4 A firm that is a Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one tender, except for permitted alternative Tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a Tenderer or a JV member may participate as a sub-contractor in more than one Tender.
- 4.5 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT 4 .9.
- 4.6 A Tenderer that has been sanctioned by PPRA or are under a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by any other entity of the Government of Kenya shall be ineligible to be pre-qualified for, initially selected for, tender for, propose for, or be awarded a contract during such period of sanctioning. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the PPRA Website [www.ppra.go.ke](http://www.ppra.go.ke)
- 4.7 Tenderers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in Kenya may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish that they: (i) are legally and financially autonomous; (ii) operate under Commercial law; and (iii) are not under supervision of the Procuring Entity.

- 4.8 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council take under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person or entity in that country.
- 4.9 A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
- 4.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, subcontracts and labor) from national suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided in for this purpose is be provided in “*SECTION III-EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9*”.
- 4.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT 4.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, if the tenderer is not registered in Kenya or if the tenderer is registered in Kenya and has less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan citizens. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms are not registered in Kenya or if are registered in Kenya and have less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan citizens. The JV shall not sub contract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.
- 4.12 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website [www.cak.go.ke](http://www.cak.go.ke)
- 4.13 A Tenderer may be considered ineligible if he/she offers goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.
- 4.14 A Kenyan tenderer shall be eligible to tender if it provides evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax compliance certificate or tax exemption certificate is sued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

## **5 Qualification of the Tenderer**

- 5.1 All Tenderers shall provide in Section IV, Tendering Forms, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including drawings and charts, as necessary.
- 5.2 In the event that pre-qualification of Tenderers has been undertaken as stated in ITT 18.3, the provisions on qualifications of the Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria shall not apply.

## **B. Contents of Tendering Document**

### **6 Sections of Tendering Document**

- 6.1 The tendering document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 10.

#### **PART 1: Tendering Procedures**

- i) Section I - Instructions to Tenderers (ITT)
- ii) Section II - Tender Data Sheet (TDS)
- iii) Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- iv) Section IV - Tendering Forms



## **PART 2: Procuring Entity's Requirements**

- v) Section V-Procuring Entity's Requirements

## **PART 3: Contract**

- vi) Section VI - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- vii) Section VII - Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- viii) Section VIII - Contract Forms

- 6.2 The Invitation to Tender (ITT) notice or the notice to pre-qualify Tenderers, as the case may be, issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of this tendering document.
- 6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the tendering document in accordance with ITT 10. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.
- 6.4 The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the tendering document and to furnish with its Tender all information or documentation as is required by the tendering document.

### **1. Site Visit**

- 7.1 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the Required Services and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Tender and entering in to a contract for the Services. The costs of visiting the Site shall be the Tenderer's own expense.

### **8 Pre-Tender Meeting**

- 8.1 The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre-tender conference will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **TDS** if a pre-arranged pretender site visit will be held and when. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 8.2 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.
- 8.3 Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pre tender visit of the site of the service, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT6.3. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.
- 8.4 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonymized (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the service at the web page identified **in the TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-Tender meeting shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT10 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Nonattendance at the pre-Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

### **9 Clarification of Tender Documents**

- 9.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the TDS or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting and the pre- arranged pretender visit of the site of the Service if provided for in accordance with ITT 8.4. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the webpage identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents appropriately following the procedure under ITT 8.4.

## 10 Amendment of Tender Documents

- 10.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tendering document by issuing addenda.
- 10.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the tendering document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the tendering document from the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 6.3. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's web page in accordance with ITT 8.4.
- 10.3 To give prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall extend, as necessary, the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 24.2 below.

## C. Preparation of Tenders

### 11 Cost of Tendering

- 11.1 The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Tendering process.

### 12 Language of Tender

- 12.1 The Tender as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Tender exchanged by the Tenderer and the Procuring Entity shall be written in the English language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages into the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

### 13 Documents Comprising the Tender

- 13.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:
  - a **Form of Tender** prepared in accordance with ITT 14;
  - b **Schedules:** priced Activity Schedule completed in accordance with ITT 14 and ITT 16;
  - c **Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration** in accordance with ITT 21.1;
  - d **Alternative Tender:** if permissible in accordance with ITT 15;
  - e **Authorization:** written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 22.3;
  - f **Qualifications:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 19 establishing the Tenderer's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
  - g **Tenderer's Eligibility:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 19 establishing the Tenderer's eligibility to Tender;
  - h **Conformity:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 18, that the Services conform to the tendering document; and
  - i Any other document required in the **TDS**.

The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize pages of all tender documents submitted.

- 13.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 13.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a Form of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.
- 13.3 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

## **14 Form of Tender and Activity Schedule**

- 14.1 The Form of Tender and priced Activity Schedule shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 22.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.
- 14.2 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

## **15 Alternative Tenders**

- 15.1 Unless otherwise indicated **in the TDS**, alternative Tenders shall not be considered. If alternatives are permitted, only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Best Evaluated Tender shall be considered by the Procuring Entity.
- 15.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included **in the TDS** and the method of evaluating different time schedules will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 15.3 When specified **in the TDS**, Tenderers are required to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Services, and such parts will be identified **in the TDS**, as will the method for their evaluating, and described in Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements.

## **16. Tender Prices and Discounts**

- 16.1 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Activity Schedule (s) shall conform to the requirements specified below.
- 16.2 All lots (contracts) and items must be listed and priced separately in the Activity Schedule(s).
- 16.3 The Contract shall be for the Services, as described in Appendix A to the Contract and in the Specifications (or Terms of Reference), based on the priced Activity Schedule, submitted by the Tenderer.
- 16.4 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and indicate the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender in accordance with ITT 16.1.
- 16.5 The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Services described in the Specifications (or Terms of Reference), and listed in the Activity Schedule in Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements. Items for which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer will not be paid for by the Procuring Entity when executed and shall be deemed covered by the other rates and prices in the Activity Schedule.
- 16.6 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Service Provider under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the total Tender price submitted by the Tenderer.
- 16.7 If provided for **in the TDS**, the rates and prices quoted by the Tenderer shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with and the provisions of Clause 6.6 of the General Conditions of Contract and / or Special Conditions of Contract. The Tenderer shall submit with the Tender all the information required under the Special Conditions of Contract and of the General Conditions of Contract.
- 16.8 For the purpose of determining the remuneration due for additional Services, a breakdown of the lump-sum price shall be provided by the Tenderer in the form of Appendices D and E to the Contract.

## **17 Currencies of Tender and Payment**

- 17.1 The currency of the Tender and the currency of payments shall be Kenya Shillings.

## **18 Documents Establishing Conformity of Services**

- 18.1 To establish the conformity of the Non-Consulting Services to the tendering document, the Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender the documentary evidence that Services provided conform to the technical specifications and standards specified in Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements.

- 18.2 Standards for provision of the Non-Consulting Services are intended to be descriptive only and not restrictive. The Tenderer may offer other standards of quality provided that it demonstrates, to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction, that the substitutions ensure substantial equivalence or are superior to those specified in the Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements.
- 18.3 Tender to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a Service provider or group of service providers, qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement processor contract management.
- 18.4 The purpose of the information described in ITT 18.3 above, overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.
- 18.4 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT18.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.
- 18.6 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.
- 18.7 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tenderer will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.
- 18.8 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the procurement or contract management process, then:
- i) If the procurement process is still on going, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
  - ii) if the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside, pending the outcome of (iii),
  - iii) The tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
- 18.9 If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is in complete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 18.9 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine err or which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

## **19 Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer**

- 19.1 To establish Tenderer's their eligibility in accordance with ITT4, Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.
- 19.2 The documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualification stopper form the Contract if its Tender is accepted shall establish to the Procuring Entity's satisfaction that the Tenderer meets each of the qualification criterion specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 19.3 All Tenderers shall provide in Section IV, Tendering Forms, a preliminary description of the proposed methodology, work plan and schedule.

- 19.4 In the event that pre-qualification of Tenderers has been undertaken, only Tenders from prequalified Tenderers shall be considered for award of Contract. These qualified Tenderers should submit with their Tenders any information updating their original pre-qualification applications or, alternatively, confirm in their Tenders that the originally submitted pre-qualification information remains essentially correct as of the date of Tender submission.
- 19.5 If pre-qualification has not taken place before Tendering, the qualification criteria for the Tenderers are specified- in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

## **20 Period of Validity of Tenders**

- 20.1 Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the TDS. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline date (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 24.1). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 20.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT20, it shall also be extended for a corresponding period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender Security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender.

## **21 Tender Security**

- 21.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender security, as specified **in the TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency specified **in the TDS**.
- 21.2 A Tender Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tendering Forms.
- 21.3 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 21.1, from a reputable source, and an eligible country and shall be in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:
- i) cash;
  - ii) a bank guarantee;
  - iii) a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority; or
  - iv) a guarantee issued by a financial institution approved and licensed by the Central Bank of Kenya,
- 21.4 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 20.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 21.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 21.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's signing the contract and furnishing the Performance Security pursuant to ITT 46. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined non-responsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.
- 21.6 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security.
- 21.7 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:
- a. If a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender, or any extension there to provide by the Tenderer; or
  - b. if the successful Tenderer fails to:
  - c. sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 46; or
  - d. Furnish a performance security in accordance with ITT 47.



- 21.8 Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA that PPRA debar the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.
- 21.9 The Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV must be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of Tendering, the Tender security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the Form of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 13.2.
- 21.10A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

## **22 Format and Signing of Tender**

- 22.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 13, bound with the volume containing the Form of Tender, and clearly marked "Original. "In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number specified **in the TDS**, and clearly marked as "Copies. "In the event of discrepancy between them, the original shall prevail.
- 22.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL "information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.
- 22.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified **in the TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.
- 22.4 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 22.5 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

## **D. Submission and Opening of Tenders**

### **23 Sealing and Marking of Tenders**

- 23.1 Depending on the sizes or quantities or weight of the tender documents, a tenderer may use an envelope, package or container. The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:
- a. in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT13; and
  - b. in an envelope or package or container marked "COPIES", all required copies of the Tender; and
  - c. if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT15, and if relevant:
    - i. in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL-ALTERNATIVE TENDER", the alternative Tender; and
    - ii. in the envelope or package or container marked "COPIES- ALTERNATIVE TENDER", all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) Bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
  - b) Bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
  - c) Bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.
- 23.2 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

## **24 Deadline for Submission of Tenders**

- 24.1** Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address and no later than the date and time specified **in the TDS**. When so specified **in the TDS**, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified **in the TDS**.
- 24.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the tendering document in accordance with ITT9, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

## **25 Late Tenders**

- 25.1 The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the dead line for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 24. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned un opened to the Tenderer.

## **26 Withdrawal, Substitution and Modification of Tenders**

- 26.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by a n authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization (the power of attorney) in accordance with ITT 21.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:
- a) Prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 21 and ITT 22 (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked “WITHDRAWAL,” “SUBSTITUTION,” or “MODIFICATION;” and
  - b) Received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 23.
- 26.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 25.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.
- 26.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

## **27 Tender Opening**

- 27.1** Except as in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 25.2, the Procuring Entity shall, at the Tender opening, publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline at the date, time and place specified **in the TDS** in the presence of Tenderers' designated representatives and anyone who choose to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 23.1 shall be as specified **in the TDS**.
- 27.2 First, envelopes marked “WITHDRAWAL” shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. If the withdrawal envelope does not contain a copy of the “power of attorney” confirming the signature as a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer, the corresponding Tender will be opened. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.3 Next, envelopes marked “SUBSTITUTION” shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.4 Next, envelopes marked “MODIFICATION” shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Prices, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and

alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.

- 27.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further. The Form of Tender and the priced Activity Schedule are to be initialed by representatives of the Procuring Entity attending Tender opening in the manner specified **in the TDS**.
- 27.7 The Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT25.1).
- 27.8 The Procuring Entity shall prepare a record of the Tender opening that shall include, as a minimum:
- a) The name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
  - b) The Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts; and
  - c) any alternative Tenders;
  - d) The presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if one was required.
  - e) Number of pages of each tender document submitted
- 27.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the tender opening register shall be distributed to Tenderer upon request.

## **E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders**

### **28 Confidentiality**

- 28.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tendering process until information on the Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 42.
- 28.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Tender.
- 28.3 Notwithstanding ITT 28.2, from the time of Tender opening to the time of Contract Award, if any Tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the Tendering process, it should do so in writing.

### **29 Clarification of Tenders**

- 29.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of Tenders, and qualification of the Tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at the Procuring Entity's discretion, ask any tenderer for clarification of its Tender including break downs of the prices in the Activity Schedule, and other information that the Procuring Entity may require. Any clarification submitted by a Tenderer in respect to its Tender and that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the Tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders, in accordance with ITT32.
- 29.2 If a Tenderer does not provide clarifications of its Tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

### **30 Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions**

- 30.1 During the evaluation of Tenders, the following definitions apply:
- a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the tendering document;
  - b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tendering document; and
  - c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the tendering document.



### **31 Determination of Responsiveness**

- 31.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Tender itself, as defined in ITT 12.
- 31.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the tendering document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:
- a) If accepted, would:
    - i. affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Non-Consulting Services specified in the Contract; or
    - ii. limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tendering document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the Tenderer's obligations under the Contract; or
  - b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting substantially responsive Tenders.
- 31.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the Tender submitted in accordance with ITT 18 and ITT 19, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Procuring Entity's Requirements have been met without any material deviation or reservation, or omission.
- 31.4 If a Tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of tendering document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.
- 31.5 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformity in the Tender.
- 31.6 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the Tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify non-material non-conformities or omissions in the Tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Tender. Failure of the Tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Tender.
- 31.7 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable non-material non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified **in the TDS.**

### **32 Arithmetical Errors**

- 32.1 The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in any way by any person or entity.
- 32.2 Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis:
- a) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
  - b) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive .and
  - c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail
- 32.3 Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of a ward.

### **33 Conversion to Single Currency**

- 33.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Tender shall be converted into a single currency **as specified in the TDS.**

## **34 Margin of Preference and Reservations**

- 34.1** Margin of preference on local service providers may be allowed if it is deemed that the services require participation of foreign tenderers. If so allowed, it will be indicated in the **TDS**.
- 34.2** Where it is intended to reserve the contract to specific groups under Small and Medium Enterprises, or enterprise of women, youth and /or persons living with disability, who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the **TDS**, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses/firms belonging to the specified group are eligible to tender as specified in the **TDS**. Otherwise, if not so stated, the invitation will be open to all tenderers.

## **35 Evaluation of Tenders**

- 35.1** The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender. This is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the qualification criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:
- a) Substantially responsive to the tendering document; and
  - b) The lowest evaluated cost.
- 35.2** In evaluating the Tenders, the Procuring Entity will determine for each Tender the evaluated Tender cost by adjusting the Tender price as follows:
- a) Price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 16.4;
  - b) price adjustment due to quantifiable non material non-conformities in accordance with ITT 31.3;
  - c) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITT 33; and
  - d) any additional evaluation factors specified **in the TDS** and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 35.3** The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered in Tender evaluation.
- 35.4** In the case of multiple contracts or lots, Tenderers are allowed to tender for one or more lots and the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) and for combinations, including any discounts offered in the Form of Tender, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. For one or more lots (contracts). Each lot or contract will be evaluated in accordance with ITT
- 35.5.** The methodology to determine the lowest evaluated tenderer or tenderers based one lot (contract) or based on a combination of lots (contracts), will be specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. In the case of multiple lots or contracts, tenderer will be will be required to prepare the Eligibility and Qualification Criteria Form for each Lot.

## **36 Comparison of Tenders**

- 36.1** The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 35.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

## **37 Abnormally Low Tenders and Abnormally High**

### **Tenders Abnormally Low Tenders**

- 37.1** An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price.
- 37.2** In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject

matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.

- 37.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

### **Abnormally High Tenders**

- 37.4 An abnormally high price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.
- 37.5 In case of an abnormally high price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:
- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
  - ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.
- 37.6 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because genuine competition between tenderers is compromised (*often due to collusion, corruption or other manipulations*), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

### **38 Unbalanced and/or Front-Loaded Tenders**

- 38.1 If in the Procuring Entity's opinion, the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated price is seriously unbalanced and/or front loaded, the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 38.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate:
- a) Accept the Tender; or
  - b) require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a level not exceeding 10% of the Contract Price; or
  - c) agree on a payment mode that eliminates the inherent risk of the Procuring Entity paying too much for undelivered works; or
  - d) Reject the Tender.

### **39 Qualification of the Tenderer**

- 39.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender is eligible and meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 39.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 18. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer that submitted the Tender.

39.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated cost to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

#### **40 Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders**

40.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender, and to annul the Tendering process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without there by incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

#### **F. Award of Contract**

##### **43 Award Criteria**

43.1 The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

##### **42 Notice of Intention to enter in to a Contract**

42.1 Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract/Notification of a ward to all tenderers which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- a) The name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
- b) The Contract price of the successful tender;
- c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in(c) above already reveals the reason;
- d) the expiry date of the Stand still Period; and
- e) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the stand still period;

##### **43 Stand still Period**

43.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

43.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter in to a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

##### **44 Debriefing by the Procuring Entity**

44.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 42, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing with in five days of receipt of the request.

44.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

##### **45 Letter of Award**

Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 43.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the Letter of Award to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

## **46 Signing of Contract**

- 46.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.
- 46.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 46.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period

## **47 Performance Security**

- 47.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Form of Acceptance from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer, if required, shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the GCC 3.9, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another Form acceptable to the Procuring Entity. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Tenderer is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Tenderer to be acceptable to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent financial institution is not required.
- 47.2 Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.

## **48 Publication of Procurement Contract**

- 48.1 Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:
  - a) Name and address of the Procuring Entity;
  - b) Name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
  - c) The name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
  - d) Dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
  - e) Names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

## **49 Adjudicator**

- 49.1 The Procuring Entity proposes the person named **in the TDS** to be appointed as adjudicator or under the Contract, at an hourly fee specified in **the TDS**, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Tenderer disagrees with this Tender, the Tenderer should so state in the Tender. If, in the Form of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity has not agreed on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Adjudicator shall be appointed by the Appointing Authority designated in the Special Conditions of Contract at the request of either party.

## **50 Procurement Related Complaint**

- 50.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as specified in the **TDS**.

## SECTION II - TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

<b>ITT Reference</b>	<b>A. General</b>
<b>ITT 1.1</b>	<p>The reference number of the Invitation for Tenders is:  <b>TENDER NUMBER: SDPW/SB/036/2023-2025</b></p> <p>The Procuring Entity is: <b>MINISTRY OF LANDS, PUBLIC WORKS, HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT, STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS – SUPPLIES BRANCH DEPARTMENT</b></p> <p>The name of the Contract is: <b>SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS AND MICROBUS ON AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS, FOR TWO YEARS FROM THE DATE OF AWARD</b></p> <p>The number and identification of lots (contracts) comprising this Invitation for Tenders is: <b>N/A</b></p>
<b>ITT 2.3</b>	<p>The Information made available on competing firms is as follows: <b>N/A</b></p>
<b>ITT 2.4</b>	<p>The firms that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for are: <b>N/A</b></p>
<b>ITT 3.1</b>	<p>Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: <b>N/A</b></p>
<b>ITT3.7</b>	<p>A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the PPRA's website: <a href="http://www.ppra.go.ke">www.ppra.go.ke</a></p>
<b>ITT 3.11</b>	<p>Tenderers shall be required to be to be registered with <b>N/A</b></p>
	<b>B. Contents of Tendering Document</b>
<b>ITT 6.1</b>	<p>(a) Address where to send enquiries is:  <b>Email: <a href="mailto:info@suppliesbranch.go.ke">info@suppliesbranch.go.ke</a></b></p> <p><b>Addressed to: The Head of Supplies Branch,  Supplies Branch,  Likoni Road, Industrial Area,  P. O. Box 30743-00100, Nairobi</b></p> <p>to reach the Procuring Entity not later than <b>within 3 days before submission.</b></p> <p>(b) The Procuring Entity publish its response at the website <a href="http://www.suppliesbranch.go.ke">www.suppliesbranch.go.ke</a></p>
	<b>C. Preparation of Tenders</b>
<b>ITT 13.5</b>	<p>The prices quoted by the Tenderer <b>shall not</b> be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.</p>
<b>ITT 13.8 (a) (i) and (iii)</b>	<p>Place of final destination: <b>Point of use or as advised by End User Procuring Entity</b></p>



ITT 13.8 (a) (iii)	Final Destination (Project Site): <b>Point of use or as advised by End User Procuring Entity</b>
ITT 13.8 (b) (i)	Named place of destination, in Kenya is <b>Point of use or as advised by End User Procuring Entity</b>
13.8 (c) (iv)	The place of final destination is <b>Point of use or as advised by Procuring Entity</b>
ITT 14.2	Foreign currency requirements <b>not allowed</b> .
ITT 15.4	Period of time the Goods are expected to be functioning (for the purpose of spare parts): N/A
ITT 16.2 (a)	Manufacturer's authorization is: <b>Required</b>
ITT 16.2 (b)	After sales service is: <b>Required</b>
ITT 17.1	The Tender validity period shall be <b>180</b> days.
ITT 18.1	A <i>Tender Security</i> <b>Shall be</b> required.  Tender Security shall be required and the amount and currency of the Tender Security shall be <b>Kshs. 1,000,000.00</b>
ITT 19.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the number of copies is: One ( <i>1</i> ) <i>copy</i>
ITT 19.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of: <b>POWER OF ATTORNEY</b> [ <i>insert the name and description of the documentation required to demonstrate the authority of the signatory to sign the Tender</i> ]. N/A
	<b>D. Submission and Opening of Tenders</b>
ITT 20.3	A tender document that cannot fit in the tender box shall be received as follows: <b>Physically and recorded in a register in the office of the Head of Supply Chain Management Services on 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Rm No. 205.</b>

ITT 21.1	<p>For <b><u>Tender submission purposes</u></b> only, the Procuring Entity's address is:</p> <p>Attention: <b>The Head of Supplies Branch,</b>  Postal Address: <b>P. O. Box 30743-00100, Nairobi, Kenya</b>  Physical Address: <b>Supplies Branch, Likoni Road, Industrial Area</b>  Telephone: +254 (0) 20 2140020/ +254 (0) 20 2150020 Electronic mail address:  <a href="mailto:info@suppliesbranch.go.ke">info@suppliesbranch.go.ke</a></p> <p><b>The deadline for Tender submission is:</b>  Date: <b>5th October, 2023</b> Time: <b>10:00 a.m.</b></p> <p>tenderers <b>Shall not</b> have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically.</p>
----------	---

ITT 24.1	<p>The Tender opening shall take place at:</p> <p>Attention: <b>The Head of Supplies Branch, Supplies Branch, Likoni Road, Industrial Area</b></p> <p>Postal Address: <b>P. O. Box 30743-00100, Nairobi, Kenya</b></p> <p>Physical Address: <b>Supplies Branch, Likoni Road, Industrial Area.</b></p> <p>Date: <i>5th October, 2023</i></p> <p>Time: <i>10:00 a.m.</i></p>
ITT 24.6	<p>The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign is: As per the Tender Opening Committee; whereby, each Tender shall be initialed by all representatives and shall be numbered.</p>
<p><b>E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders</b></p>	
ITT 33.1	<p>The Procuring Entity shall recommend more than one bid as per the provisions of Section 20 and 32 of the Public Procurement Amendment Act, 2022.</p>
ITT 32.3	<p>A margin of preference and/or reservation "<i>shall not</i>" apply.</p>
ITT 32.5	<p>The invitation to tender is extended to the following group that qualify for Reservations <b>N/A</b></p>
ITT 33.2	<p>Price evaluation will be done for; <b>Items quoted for - Supply and Delivery of Various Trucks and Microbus on As and When Required, for Two Years</b></p>
ITT 33.2 (d)	<p>Additional evaluation factors are <b>See Evaluation Criteria</b></p>
ITT 33.6	<p>The adjustments shall be determined using the following criteria, from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria: <b>N/A</b></p> <p>(a) Deviation in Delivery schedule: <i>No.</i></p> <p>(b) Deviation in payment schedule: <i>No.</i></p> <p>(c) the cost of major replacement component, mandatory spare parts, and service: <b>N/A</b></p> <p>(d) the availability in Kenya of spare parts and after-sales services for the equipment offered in the Tender <b>N/A</b></p> <p>(e) Life cycle costs: the costs during the life of the goods or equipment <b>N/A</b></p> <p>(f) the performance and productivity of the equipment offered; <i>N/A</i></p>
<p><b>F. Award of Contract</b></p>	
ITT 46.3	<p>Performance security if so required shall be in the sum of <b>N/A</b></p>



**ITT 47**

The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the "Notice of Intention to Award the Contract" herein and are also available from the PPRA Website [www.ppra.go.ke](http://www.ppra.go.ke).

If a Tenderer wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Tenderer should submit its complaint following these procedures, in writing (by the quickest means available, that is either by email or fax), to:

For the attention: **The Head of Supplies Branch,**

Title/position: **The Head of Supplies Branch**

Procuring Entity: **Supplies Branch**

**Likoni Road, Industrial Area**

**P. O. Box 30743-00100, Nairobi, Kenya** Email

address: [info@suppliesbranch.go.ke](mailto:info@suppliesbranch.go.ke)

In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:

1. the terms of the Tendering Documents; and
2. the Procuring Entity's decision to award the contract.

**SECTION III – EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA**

**1. General Provision**

Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- a) For business turnover or financial data required for each year - Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
- b) Value of single contract - Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
- c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in **the ITT 14.3**. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

**1.2** This section contains the criteria that the Procuring Entity Procuring Entity shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than those specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use the Standard Tender Evaluation Report for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders.

**2. Evaluation of Tenders (ITT 33)**

**2.1 Successful Tender or Tenders**

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate Tenders. By applying these criteria and methodologies, the Procuring Entity shall determine the successful Tender or Tenders which has/have been determined to: **a)** be substantially responsive to the tender documents;

**b)** offer the lowest evaluated cost to the Procuring Entity for all items of Goods to be procured based on either a single Contract or all multiple Contracts combined, as the case may be, in accordance with the ITT 13.6 inviting Tender prices and discounts, and provisions made of the Tender Document for evaluation of tenders and award of contract (s); and

**c)** be offered by Tenderer or Tenderers that substantially meet the qualification criteria applicable for Contract or combined Contracts for which they are selected.

**2.2 Evaluation of Tenders**

**TENDER EVALUATION CRITERIA**

Evaluation will be done in three stages: -

- 1. Preliminary Evaluation
- 2. Technical Evaluation
- 3. Financial Evaluation

***Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness***

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other mandatory requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements provided for in the preliminary evaluation criteria outlined below. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered non-responsive and will not be considered further.

<b>1</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY EVALUATION CRITERIA</b>
	The following under- listed documents <b>MUST</b> be submitted in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Certificate of Incorporation or Registration.</li><li>2. Valid CR 12 where applicable.</li><li>3. Valid Tax Compliance Certificate.</li><li>4. Valid Single Business Permit.</li><li>5. Duly filled, signed and stamped Confidential Business Questionnaire Form - to establish that the bidder is not in any conflict of interest.</li><li>6. Duly filled, signed and stamped Form of Tender.</li></ul>

	<p>7. Duly filled, signed and stamped Certificate of Independent Tender Determination – to declare that the bidder has completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.</p> <p>8. Duly filled, signed and stamped SD 1 and SD 2 forms (attached).</p> <p>9. Duly filled, signed and stamped - Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.</p> <p>10. Fill, Signed and Stamped Beneficial disclosure form</p> <p>11. Original bid bond of <b>Kshs. 1,000,000</b> from a reputable bank or a guarantee by an insurance company registered and licensed by the Insurance Regulatory Authority listed by the Authority addressed to the Head/Supplies Branch and to remain in force for a period of <u>Two Hundred and Ten (210) days</u> from the closing date of the tender.</p> <p>12. Detailed Company profile.</p> <p>13. Bidders must provide evidence of having supplied by providing copies of orders and award letters.</p> <p>14. Submit audited accounts for last 2years to demonstrate the current soundness of the bidder’s financial position and its prospective long-term profitability.</p> <p>15. Original <b>Manufacturers’ Brochures</b> containing technical data must accompany all products quoted. Web site down load will not be acceptable unless they are original manufacturer’s PDF format</p> <p>16. Tenderers shall be required to provide a <b>Manufacturer’s Authorization / Prove of Dealership</b> (dealership authorization letter/certificate).</p> <p>17. All pages of both original and copy of the tender documents submitted <b>MUST</b> be sequentially serialized by the tenderers.</p> <p><b>N/B: - Full compliance by the tenderers shall be required to proceed to the next stage of evaluation. Failure to provide any of the listed requirements shall lead to disqualification.</b></p>
2	<p><b>TECHNICAL EVALUATION CRITERIA</b>  <b>(As per Specifications attached)</b></p> <p>Technical Evaluation will be based on technical compliance. Full compliance, or minor deviations will proceed to the next stage of evaluation. A major technical deviation will not proceed to the next stage of evaluation.</p>
3	<p><b>FINANCIAL EVALUATION CRITERIA</b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to quote their bid prices in the original price schedule provided in this tender document.</p> <p>ALL prices quoted must be gross (all inclusive of all taxes, inspection fees, delivery costs, etc).</p>

## PRICE EVALUATION

Consistent with and in addition to the criteria listed in ITT 33.3 and ITT 29.3; and ITT 34 and its subparagraphs the following criteria shall apply:

### 2.2.1 *Evaluation of Technical aspects of the Tender*

The Procuring Entity shall evaluate the Technical aspects of the Tender to determine compliance with the Procuring Entity's requirements under Section V 'Schedule of Requirement' and whether the Tenders are substantially responsive to the Technical Specifications and other Requirements.

## 3. MARGIN OF PREFERENCE

3.1 If the TDS so specifies, the Procuring Entity will grant a margin of preference of 15% (fifteen percent) to Tenderers offering goods manufactured, mined, extracted, grown, assembled or semiprocessed in Kenya. Goods assembled or semi-processed in Kenya shall have a local content of not less than 40%.

3.2 The margin of preference will be applied in accordance with, and subject to, the following provisions:

- a) Tenderers applying for such preference on goods offered shall provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of the goods produced in Kenya, so as to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a particular category of goods or group of goods qualifies for a margin of preference.
- b) After Tenders have been received and reviewed by the Procuring Entity, goods offered in the responsive Tenders shall be assessed to ascertain they are manufactured, mined, extracted, grown, assembled or semi- processed in Kenya. Responsive tenders shall be classified into the following groups:
  - i) **Group A:** Tenders offering goods manufactured in Kenya, for which (a) labour, raw materials, and components from within Kenya account for more than forty (40) percent of the Ex-Works price; and  
(b) the production facility in which they will be manufactured or assembled has been engaged in manufacturing or assembling such goods at least since the date of Tender submission date; ii) **Group B:** All other Tenders offering Goods manufactured in Kenya;
  - iii) **Group C:** Tenders offering Goods manufactured outside Kenya that have been already imported or that will be imported.
- c) To facilitate this classification by the Procuring Entity, the Tenderer shall complete whichever version of the Price Schedule furnished in the Tender Documents is appropriate. Incorrect classification may render the Tender non-responsive as no reclassification will be permitted after Tender opening. Tenderers shall provide correct information especially with respect to duties, taxes etc. paid on previously imported Goods and percentage of local labour, materials and components for Goods manufactured in Kenya as any false information which cannot be supported by documentation may render the Tender non-responsive besides other sanctions for providing falsified information.
- d) The Procuring Entity will first review the Tenders to confirm the appropriateness of the Tender group classification to which Tenderers assigned their Tenders in preparing their Tender Forms and Price Schedules.
- e) All evaluated Tenders in each group will then be compared to determine the lowest evaluated Tender of each group. Such lowest evaluated Tenders shall be compared with each other and if as a result of this comparison a Tender from Group A or Group B is the lowest, it shall be selected for the award.
- f) If as a result of the preceding comparison, the lowest evaluated Tender is a Tender from Group C, all Tenders from Group C shall be further compared with the lowest evaluated Tender from Group A after adding to the evaluated price of goods offered in each Tender from Group C, for the purpose of this further comparison only, an amount equal to 15% (fifteen percent) of the respective CIP Tender price for goods to be imported and already imported goods. Both prices shall include unconditional discounts and be corrected for arithmetical errors. If the Tender from Group A is the lowest, it shall be selected for award. If not, the lowest evaluated Tender from Group C shall be selected as per paragraph (e) above.”

## 4. Post Qualification of Tenderers (ITT 37)

**a) Experience and Technical Capacity**

The Tenderer shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate that it meets the following experience requirement(s) using the form provided in Section IV. In case the Tenderer is a JV, experience and demonstrated technical capacity of only the JV shall be taken into account and not of individual members nor their individual experience/capacity will be aggregated unless all members of the JV have been manufacturing and supplying Goods offered in the Tender to the same technology, processing, design, materials, specifications, model number, etc. in all respects such that Goods manufactured have the same functional characteristics, performance parameters, outputs and other guarantees and fully interchangeable which shall be documented along with other required documents demonstrating capacity to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity in case individual members claim experience. Otherwise, documents evidencing experience and technical capacity shall be in the name of the JV that submitted the Tender. Wherever the Words "Similar Goods" have been used it includes upgrades, latest and improved versions or models of similar specifications and technology. Refer to Form Exp-1 to provide the required information.

**4.2 History of non-performing contracts:**

Tenderer (Supplier or/and manufacturer, and each member of JV in case the Tenderer is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of the default of the Tenderer, manufacturer or the member of JV as the case may be, in the last\_ (*specify years*). The required information shall be furnished as per form CON-2].

**4.3 Pending Litigation**

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Tenderer, and in the case the Tenderer is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under paragraph I (i) above assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Tenderer. Tenderer shall provide information on pending litigations as per Form CON-2.

**4.6. Litigation History**

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer, in the last \_\_\_\_\_ (*specify years*). All parties to the contract shall furnish the information on the related Form (CON-2) about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the years specified. A consistent history of awards against the Tenderer or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the tender.

#### **SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS**

- Form of Tender
- Tenderer Information Form
- Tenderer JV Members Information Form
- Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured In Kenya,
- Form of Tender Security – Demand Guarantee
- Form of Tender Security (Tender Bond)
- Form of Tender-Securing Declaration
- Manufacturer's Authorization Form

## SECTION IV - TENDERING FORMS

### 1. FORM OF TENDER

#### **INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS**

- i) *The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address.*
- ii) *All italicized text is to help Tenderer in preparing this form.*
- iii) *Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION OF THE TENDERER attached to this Form of Tender.*
- iv) *The Form of Tenders shall include the following Forms duly completed and signed by the Tenderer.*
  - a) *Tenderer's Eligibility-Confidential Business Questionnaire*
  - b) *Certificate of Independent Tender Determination*
  - c) *Self-Declaration of the Tenderer*

**Date of this Tender submission:** \_\_\_\_\_ [insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]

**ITT No.:** \_\_\_\_\_ [insert number of ITT process]

**Alternative No.:** \_\_\_\_\_ [insert identification No if this is a Tender f or an

alternative] To: \_\_\_\_\_ [insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

- a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the tendering document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITT9;
- b) **Eligibility:** We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT4;
- c) **Tender-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing Declaration or Proposal-Securing Declaration in Kenya in accordance with ITT21;
- d) **Conformity:** We offer to provide the Non-Consulting Services in conformity with the tendering document of the following: [insert a brief description of the Non-Consulting Services];
- e) **Tender Price:** The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item(f) below is: [Insert one of the options below as appropriate]

Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is: [insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

Or

Option 2, in case of multiple lots: (a) Total price of each lot [insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]; and (b) Total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

- f) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
  - i) The discounts offered are: [Specify in detail each discount offered.]
  - ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];
- g) **Tender Validity Period:** Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 19.1 (as amended if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (specified in TDS 23.1 (as amended if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;

- h) **Performance Security:** If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the tendering document;
- i) **One Tender Per Tenderer:** We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an individual Tenderer, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITT4.3, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT14;
- j) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the PPRA. Further, we are not ineligible under Kenya's official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- k) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution] / [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 4.6];*
- g) **Commissions, gratuities and fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, r gratuity].*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

*(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")*

- a) *[Delete if not appropriate, or amend to suit]* We confirm that we understand the provisions relating to Standstill Period as described in this tendering document and the Procurement Regulations.
- l) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Form of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- m) **Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Best Evaluated Tender or any other Tender that you may receive; and
- o) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.
- p) **Collusive practices:** We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the "Certificate of Independent tender Determination" attached below.
- q) **Code of Ethical Conduct:** We undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from \_\_\_\_\_ *(specify website)* during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- r) We, the Tenderer, have completed fully and signed the following Forms as part of our Tender:
  - i) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire—to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
  - ii) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination—to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.
  - iii) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer—to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.



- iv) Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in “**Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption**” attached to the Form of Tender.

**Name of the Tenderer:**..... *\*[insert complete name of person signing the Tender]*

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer:**.....*\*\*[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]*

**Title of the person signing the Tender:**..... *[insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]*

**Signature of the person named above:** .....*[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

**Date signed**..... *[insert date of signing]* **day of** .....*[insert month], [insert year]*

**i) TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY - CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE**

**Instruction to Tenderer**

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV*. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

**a) Tenderer's details**

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	
2	Reference Number of the Tender	
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	1. Country 2. City 3. Location 4. Building 5. Floor 6. Postal Address 7. Name and email of contact person.
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address ( <i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i> ) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address ( <i>postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number</i> ) of state which stock exchange	

**General and Specific Details**

b) **Sole Proprietor**, provide the following details.

Name in full \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Nationality \_\_\_\_\_ Country of Origin \_\_\_\_\_

Citizenship \_\_\_\_\_

© **Partnership**, provide the following details.

	<b>Names of Partners</b>	<b>Nationality</b>	<b>Citizenship</b>	<b>% Shares owned</b>
1				
2				
3				

d) **Registered Company**, provide the following details.

i) Private or public Company \_\_\_\_\_

ii) State the nominal and issued capital of the Company-

Nominal Kenya Shillings (Equivalent) .....

Issued Kenya Shillings (Equivalent) .....

iii) Give details of Directors as follows.

	<b>Names of Director</b>	<b>Nationality</b>	<b>Citizenship</b>	<b>% Shares owned</b>
1				
2				
3				

e) **DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST-Interest of the Firm in the Procuring Entity.**

i) Are there any person/persons in..... (*Name of Procuring Entity*) who has/have an interest or relationship in this firm? Yes/No.....

If yes, provide details as follows.

	<b>Names of Person</b>	<b>Designation in the Procuring Entity</b>	<b>Interest or Relationship with Tenderer</b>
1			
2			
3			

ii) **Conflict of interest disclosure**

	<b>Type of Conflict</b>	<b>Disclosure YES OR NO</b>	<b>If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer</b>
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another tenderer		

	Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR NO	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-consulting services or consulting services during implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document.		
7	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract.		
8	Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract.		
9	Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

**f) Certification**

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title or Designation \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

**COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP INFORMATION**

I, ..... of P. O. Box ..... being a resident of ..... in the Republic of ..... do hereby make a state as follows: -

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive Officer/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director/ Authorized Officer of..... (*Insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No.....** for ..... (*Insert tender title/description*) advertised by ..... (*Insert name of the Procuring entity*) ( the **Procuring Entity**) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.

2. THAT I do hereby commit to provide Beneficial Ownership Information in conformity with the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form to the procuring entity upon receipt of notification of award in the event we are the successful tenderer in this subject procurement proceeding. I fully understand that failure to furnish the procuring entity with the Beneficial Ownership Information within the period provided for in the letter of award shall invalidate my award and may considered as refusal to enter into a written contract which is punishable under Section 41(1) (e ) of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015.

Name of the Firm/Company.....

Registered Physical Address of the Company.....

Posta Address.....

Telephone No..... Mobile Number .....

Email Address .....

Name of Authorised Signatory.....

Designation .....

Signatory.....

Date.....

Witnessed by .....

Signature of Witness.....

Date.....

**INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM**  
*This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (“Form”) is to be completed by the successful tenderer pursuant to Regulation 4 of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) (Amendment) Regulations, 2022. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.*  
*For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the legal person (tenderer) or arrangements or a natural person on whose behalf a transaction is conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person (Tenderer) or arrangement.*

**BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM**

Tender Reference No.: \_\_\_\_\_ [insert identification no] Name of the Tender Title/Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ [insert name of the assignment] to: \_\_\_\_\_ [insert complete name of Procuring Entity]

In response to the requirement in your notification of award dated \_\_\_\_\_ [insert date of notification of award] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

I) We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

**Details of beneficial ownership**

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the tenderer /company (Yes / No)
<b>1.</b>	Full Name		Directly----- % of shares	Directly.....% of voting rights		
	National identity card number or Passport number		Indirectly----- % of shares	Indirectly-----% of voting rights		
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)					
	Nationality					
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address					
	Residential address					
	Telephone number					
	Email address					
	Occupation or profession					

	Details of all Beneficial Owners		% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the tenderer /company (Yes / No)
<b>2.</b>	Full Name		Directly-----	Directly.....%		

	National identity card number or Passport number		% of shares	of voting rights		
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)		Indirectly-----% of shares	Indirectly-----% of voting rights		
	Nationality					
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]					
	Postal address					
	Residential address					
	Telephone number					
	Email address					
	Occupation or profession					
<b>3.</b>						
<b>e.t.c</b>						

II) Am fully aware that beneficial ownership information above shall be reported to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority together with other details in relation to contract awards and shall be maintained in the Government Portal, published and made publicly available pursuant to Regulation 5 of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) (Amendment) Regulations, 2022

III) What is stated to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Name of the Tenderer: .....\*[insert complete name of the Tenderer] \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: \*\* [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]

Designation of the person signing the Tender: ..... [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: ..... [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above] Date this ..... [insert date of signing] day of..... [Insert month], [insert year]

Bidder Official Stamp/ Company Seal.

**TENDERER'S JV MEMBERS INFORMATION FORM**

*[The tenderer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the tenderer and for each member of a Joint Venture]].*

Date:.....*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission].*

**Tender Name and Identification:**.....*[insert identification Alternative No.:.....[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative].*

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

1. Tenderer's Name: <i>[insert Tenderer's legal name]</i>
2. Tenderer's JV Member's name: <i>[insert JV's Member legal name]</i>
3. Tenderer's JV Member's country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member country of registration]</i>
4. Tenderer's JV Member's year of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member year of registration]</i>
5. Tenderer's JV Member's legal address in country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Tenderer's JV Member's authorized representative information Name: <i>[insert name of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Address: <i>[insert address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert email address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i>
7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 4.4. registration  <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT4.6.
8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.



## Price Schedule Forms

[The tenderer shall fill in these Price Schedule Forms in accordance with the instructions indicated. The list of line items in column 1 of the **Price Schedules** shall coincide with the List of Goods and Related Services specified by the Procuring Entity in the Schedule of Requirements.]

### PRICE SCHEDULE FOR GOODS:

Name of tenderer-----Tender Number \_\_\_\_\_ Page \_\_ of \_\_\_\_

#### VARIOUS TRUCKS

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE	QTY	DUTY FREE UNIT PRICE (KShs.)	DUTY PAID UNIT PRICE (KShs.)
1.	<b>TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 4 TON, LOW SIDED</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
2.	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x2, 7 - 8 TON, HIGH SIDED SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
3.	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x2, 7-8 TON, LOW SIDED</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
4.	<b>LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10 TON, LOW SIDED</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
5.	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7-8 TON, LOW SIDED FITTED WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
6.	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7 - 8 TON, LOW SIDED</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
7.	<b>TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 4 TON, HIGH SIDED BODY WITH CANVAS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
8.	<b>LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10TON, HIGH SIDED BODY, SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
9.	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7-8 TON, HIGH SIDED SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
10.	<b>TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 5 TON, HIGH SIDED, FULLY ENCLOSED BODY</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
11.	<b>ROUGH TERRAIN TRUCK / TROOP CARRIER, 4x4, 2.5-4 TON, LOW SIDED FITTED WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
12.	<b>ELECTRIC POWERED LIGHT TRUCK, 4x2, 4 - 5 TON, HIGH SIDED,</b>	NO.	As and When Required		

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE	QTY	DUTY FREE UNIT PRICE (KShs.)	DUTY PAID UNIT PRICE (KShs.)
	<b>SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS</b>				
13.	<b>LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10 TON, CAB CHASSIS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
14.	<b>LARGE TIPPER (DUMP TRUCK), 6X4, 14 TON CAB-CHASSIS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		

Name of tenderer.....

Signature and Stamp of tenderer.....

Date.....

### VARIOUS MICROBUS

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF ISSUE	QTY	DUTY FREE UNIT PRICE (KShs.)	DUTY PAID UNIT PRICE (KShs.)
1.	<b>MINIBUS, 30-35 PASSENGERS, DIESEL</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
2.	<b>MICROBUS, DIESEL 14 PASSENGERS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
3.	<b>MINIBUS, 25 -29 PASSENGERS, DIESEL.</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
4.	<b>45-52 SEATER SEMI-LUXURY BUS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
5.	<b>SEMI-LUXURY LARGE BUS, 58-62 PASSENGERS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
6.	<b>EXECUTIVE MICROBUS, DIESEL, 9 PASSENGERS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
7.	<b>EXECUTIVE MICROBUS, DIESEL, 7 PASSENGERS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
8.	<b>MICROBUS, DIESEL 12 PASSENGERS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
9.	<b>35-45 SEATER, LUXURY BUS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		
10.	<b>SEMI-LUXURY LARGE BUS, 64-67 PASSENGERS</b>	NO.	As and When Required		

Name of tenderer.....

Signature and Stamp of tenderer.....

Date.....

**FORM OF TENDER SECURITY - DEMAND BANK GUARANTEE**

**Beneficiary:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ITT No:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TENDER GUARANTEE No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Guarantor:** \_\_\_\_\_

1. We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (hereinafter called "the Tender") for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ under Request for Tenders No. \_\_\_\_\_ ("the ITT").

2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of\_\_(\_\_) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
  - a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
  - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

---

*[signature(s)]*

**FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (TENDER BOND)**

*[The Surety shall fill in this Tender Bond Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]*

BOND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

1. BY THIS BOND.....*[name of tenderer]* as Principal (hereinafter called “the Principal”), and..... *[name, legal title, and address of surety]*, **authorized to transact business in** *[name of country of Procuring Entity]*, as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto..... *[name of Procuring Entity]* as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Procuring Entity”) in the sum of.....*[amount of Bond]*<sup>1</sup>*[amount in words]*, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we, the said Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
2. WHEREAS the Principal has submitted or will submit a written Tender to the Procuring Entity dated the      day of     , 20    , for the supply of *[name of Contract]* (hereinafter called the “Tender”).
3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal:
  - a) has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender (“the Tender Validity Period”), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or
  - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or
    - (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers (“ITT”) of the Procuring Entity's Tendering document.
 then the Surety undertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above amount upon receipt of the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Entity having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.
4. The Surety hereby agrees that its obligation will remain in full force and effect up to and including the date 30 days after the date of expiration of the Tender Validity Period set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender or any extension thereto provided by the Principal.
5. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused these presents to be executed in their respective names this      day of      20     .

Principal:      Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Signature)*

*(Printed name and title)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Signature)*

*(Printed name and title)*

<sup>1</sup> The amount of the Bond shall be denominated in the currency Kenya shillings or the equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency.

**FORM OF TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION**

*[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]*

Date:.....*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]*

Tender No.:.....*[insert number of tendering process]*

To:.....*[insert complete name of Purchaser]* I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2. I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of .....*[insert number of months or years]* starting on .....*[insert date]*, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we – (a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3. I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:
  - a) our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
  - b) thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4. I/We understand that if I am/we are/in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:.....

Capacity / title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.) .....

.....

Name:

.....

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of: .....*[insert*

*complete name of Tenderer]*. Dated on ..... day of

..... *[Insert date of*

*signing]*.

Seal or stamp.

**MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORIZATION FORM**

*[The tenderer shall require the Manufacturer to fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated. This letter of authorization should be on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and should be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer. The tenderer shall include it in its Tender, if so indicated in the TDS.]*

Date:.....*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

ITT No.:.....*[insert number of ITT*

*process]* Alternative No.:.....*[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*

To:.....*[insert complete name of Procuring Entity]* WHEREAS

We..... *[insert complete name of Manufacturer]*, who are official manufacturers of.....*[insert type of goods manufactured]*, having factories at *[insert full address of Manufacturer's factories]*, do hereby authorize *[insert complete name of tenderer]* to submit a Tender the purpose of which is to provide the following Goods, manufactured by us..... *[insert name and or brief description of the Goods]*, and to subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract. We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty in accordance with Clause 28 of the General Conditions of Contract, with respect to the Goods offered by the above firm.

Signed:.....*[insert signature(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]*

Name:.....*[insert complete name(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]*

Title:.....*[insert title]*

Dated on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert date of signing]*

---

## **PART 2: SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS**

---



## Section V - Schedule of Requirements

### *Notes for Preparing the Schedule of Requirements*

The Schedule of Requirements shall be included in the Tendering document by the Procuring Entity, and shall cover, at a minimum, a description of the goods and services to be supplied and the delivery schedule.

The objective of the Schedule of Requirements is to provide sufficient information to enable tenderers to prepare their Tenders efficiently and accurately, in particular, the Price Schedule, for which a form is provided in Section IV. In addition, the Schedule of Requirements, together with the Price Schedule, should serve as a basis in the event of quantity variation at the time of award of contract pursuant to ITT 42.1.

The date or period for delivery should be carefully specified, taking into account (a) the implications of delivery terms stipulated in the Instructions to tenderers pursuant to the *Incoterms* rules that “delivery” takes place when goods are delivered **to the final place of delivery**, and (b) the date prescribed herein from which the Procuring Entity's delivery obligations start (i.e., notice of award, contract signature, opening or confirmation of the letter of credit).

## 1. Technical Specifications

- 1.1 The purpose of the Technical Specifications (TS), is to define the technical characteristics of the Goods and Related Services required by the Procuring Entity. The Procuring Entity shall prepare the detailed TS consider that:
- i) The TS constitute the benchmarks against which the Procuring Entity will verify the technical responsiveness of Tenders and subsequently evaluate the Tenders. Therefore, well-defined TS will facilitate preparation of responsive Tenders by tenderers, as well as examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Tenders by the Procuring Entity.
  - ii) The TS shall require that all goods and materials to be incorporated in the goods be new, unused, and of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, unless provided for otherwise in the contract.
  - iii) The TS shall make use of best practices. Samples of specifications from successful similar procurements in the same country or sector may provide a sound basis for drafting the TS.
  - iv) The PPRA encourages the use of metric units.
  - v) Standardizing technical specifications may be advantageous, depending on the complexity of the goods and the repetitiveness of the type of procurement. Technical Specifications should be broad enough to avoid restrictions on workmanship, materials, and equipment commonly used in manufacturing similar kinds of goods.
  - vi) Standards for equipment, materials, and workmanship specified in the Tendering document shall not be restrictive. Recognized international standards should be specified as much as possible. Reference to brand names, catalogue numbers, or other details that limit any materials or items to a specific manufacturer should be avoided as far as possible. Where unavoidable, such item description should always be followed by the words “or substantially equivalent.” When other particular standards or codes of practice are referred to in the TS, whether from the Procuring Entity's or from other eligible countries, a statement should follow other authoritative standards that ensure at least a substantially equal quality, then the standards mentioned in the TS will also be acceptable.
  - vii) Reference to brand names and catalogue numbers should be avoided as far as possible; where unavoidable the words “or at least equivalent” shall always follow such references.
  - viii) Technical Specifications shall be fully descriptive of the requirements in respect of, but not limited to, the following:
    - a) Standards of materials and workmanship required for the production and manufacturing of the Goods.
    - b) Any sustainable procurement technical requirements shall be clearly specified.
- 1.2 To encourage tenderers' innovation in addressing sustainable procurement requirements, as long as the Tender evaluation criteria specify the mechanism for monetary adjustments for the purpose of Tender comparisons, tenderers may be invited to offer Goods that exceeds the specified minimum sustainable procurement requirements.
- i) Detailed tests required (type and number).
  - ii) Other additional work and/or Related Services required to achieve full delivery/completion. iii) Detailed activities to be performed by the Supplier, and participation of the Procuring Entity thereon.
  - iv) List of detailed functional guarantees covered by the Warranty and the specification of the liquidated damages to be applied in the event that such guarantees are not met.
- 1.3 The TS shall specify all essential technical and performance characteristics and requirements, including guaranteed or acceptable maximum or minimum values, as appropriate. Whenever necessary, the Procuring Entity shall include an additional ad-hoc Tendering form (to be an Attachment to the Letter of Tender), where the tenderer shall provide detailed information on such technical performance

characteristics in respect to the corresponding acceptable or guaranteed values.

1.4 When the Procuring Entity requests that the tenderer provides in its Tender a part or all of the Technical Specifications, technical schedules, or other technical information, the Procuring Entity shall specify in detail the nature and extent of the required information and the manner in which it has to be presented by the tenderer in its Tender.

1.5 If a summary of the Technical Specifications(TS) has to be provided, the Procuring Entity shall insert information in the table below. The tenderer shall prepare a similar table to justify compliance with the requirements.

**Summary of Technical Specifications:** The Goods and Related Services shall comply with following Technical Specifications and Standards:

Item No	Name of Goods or Related Service	Technical Specifications and Standards
[insert item No]	[insert name]	[insert TS and Standards]

### Detailed Technical Specifications and Standards

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PARTICULARS

#### SECTION V - SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS

##### 5.1 General

5.1.1 These specifications describe the requirements for goods. Tenderers are requested to submit with their offers the detailed specifications, drawings, catalogues, etc for the products they intend to supply

**5.1.2 Tenderers must indicate on the specifications sheets whether the equipment offered comply with each specified requirement.**

5.1.3 All the dimensions and capacities of the equipment to be supplied shall not be less than those required in these specifications. Deviations from the basic requirements, if any shall be explained in detail in writing with the offer, with supporting data such as calculation sheets, etc. The procuring entity reserves the right to reject the products, if such deviations shall be found critical to the use and operation of the products.

5.1.4 The tenderers are requested to present information along with their offers as follows:

- (i) Shortest possible delivery period of each product
- (ii) **Information on proper representative and/or workshop for back-up service/repair and maintenance including their names and addresses.**

### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PARTICULARS

VARIOUS TRUCKS		
NO.	SPECIFICATION NO.	DESCRIPTION.
1	MTD-1110-012-20	<b>TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 4 TON, LOW SIDED</b>
2	MTD-908-012-20	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x2, 7 - 8 TON, HIGH SIDED SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS</b>
3	MTD-967-012-20	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x2, 7-8 TON, LOW SIDED</b>
4	MTD-968-013-20	<b>LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10 TON, LOW SIDED</b>
5	MTD-969-012-20	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7-8 TON, LOW SIDED FITTED</b>

		<b>WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS</b>
6	MTD-970-012-20	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7 - 8 TON, LOW SIDED</b>
7	MTD-971-014-20	<b>TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 4 TON, HIGH SIDED BODY WITH CANVAS</b>
8	MTD- 972-012-20	<b>LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10TON, HIGH SIDED BODY, SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS</b>
9	MTD-973-012-20	<b>MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7-8 TON, HIGH SIDED SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS</b>
10	MTD-1621-014-20	<b>TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 5 TON, HIGH SIDED, FULLY ENCLOSED BODY</b>
11	MTD-1752-012-20	<b>ROUGH TERRAIN TRUCK / TROOP CARRIER, 4x4, 2.5-4 TON, LOW SIDED FITTED WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS</b>
12	MTD-2865-012-23	<b>ELECTRIC POWERED MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x2, 4 - 5 TON, HIGH SIDED SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS</b>
13	MTD-963-012-23	<b>LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10 TON, CAB CHASSIS</b>
14	MTD-2818-023-23	<b>LARGE TIPPER (DUMP TRUCK), 6X4, 14 TON CAB-CHASSIS</b>

# VARIOUS TRUCKS

## 1. TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 4 TON, LOW SIDED

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
<b>A. CAB-CHASSIS.</b>			
MAKE	-		
MODEL	-		
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE, AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)	
<b>1. GENERAL</b>			
a) A Standard production, 4x2, 3-4 ton payload truck of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b) Supplied new.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
c) Designed to light duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d) Suitable for carrying light load/goods.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e) Control Forward/Normal	Specify		
<b>2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS</b>			
a) Overall length, min .	6,000mm	----- mm	
b) Overall width, approx.	2,000mm	----- mm	
c) Overall height, approx.	2,600mm	----- mm	
d) Wheelbase, approx.	3,300-4,500mm	----- mm	
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, approx.	5,000 mm	----- mm	
f) Kerb weight, min.	2,300Kg	----- Kg	
g) Max. G.V.W, min.	6500-8,000Kg	----- Kg	

h)	Payload min.	3,000-4000Kg	----- Kg	
3. ENGINE				
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
f)	Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	Specify	-----	
g)	Piston displacement, approx.	2,800 – 5,000cc	-----cc	
h)	Number of cylinders - 4/6	Specify		
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	62KW / 3000rpm	----- KW/rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	240Nm /1800rpm	----- Nm/rpm	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oilbath.	Specify		
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable		
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	Specify	-----km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, min.	80Lt	-----Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
	Capacity	Specify	-----Lt	
4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION				
a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation.	Hydraulic	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh on 2-5.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	Number of speeds, approx.	5F, 1R	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Drive configuration.	4x2	----- (Y/N)	
5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.				
a)	Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	-----	

			(Y/N)
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c)	Rear tyres.	Dual	----- (Y/N)
d)	Tires size locally manufactured.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	Optimum tire size	Specify	
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.			
a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Steering Type .	Assisted	----- (Y/N)
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
d)	Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	All seats to be fitted with safety belts conforming to KEBS 06-664 : 1985 standard.	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)
7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS			
a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Battery capacity and size, approx.	2x12V, 90AH	----- (Y/N)
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
d)	Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
8. EQUIPMENT ETC.			
a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Full size Spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Yes Mandatory	----- (Y/N)	
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Yes <b>Mandatory</b>	----- (Y/N)	
i)	Governor to be tamper proof	Yes <b>Mandatory</b>	----- (Y/N)	
j)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	Yes <b>Mandatory</b>	----- (Y/N)	
k)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	Specify	----- ----	

**B. FLAT BED BODY.**

Make	-		
Model	-		
Country of origin.	-		
Detailed engineering drawings of body attached with the specification.	Yes  Mandatory	----- (Y/N)	

**9. GENERAL**

a)	Vehicle supplier to build body or sub-contract to a reputable body builder	Specify	----- ----- -----	
b)	If the work is sub-contracted, name sub-contractor.	Specify sub-contractor	----- ----- -----	
c)	An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's	Yes	(Y/N)	



specifications.			
10. BODY DIMENSIONS.			
a)	Overall length, approx.	4,200 mm	-----mm
b)	Height of sides approx.	600 mm	----- mm
c)	Overall width, approx.	1,700 mm	----- --mm
11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.			
a)	Body cross bearer's of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	Specify timber size Yes	x mm
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
		Specify size  and number	mm  No.
d)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	Steel platform body, made from mild steel of thickness.	3.2mm	----- mm
f)	Fixed headboard clear of cab.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
g)	Drop tailgate and sides, suitably reinforced.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
h)	Drop sides in two sections with removable centre post.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
i)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
j)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
k)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
l)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
12 BODY FINISH.			
a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)

internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.			
<b>13. WARRANTY</b>			
a) Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
b) Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	
<b>14. MANUALS</b>			
a) All literature in English language	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b) Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	
c) Parts catalogue, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	
d) Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
<b>15 OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b>			
a) Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b) Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specifications during body construction and prior to delivery to the user.	Yes Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
c) Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Centre) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya)  If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	----- (Yes/No)  _____	
d) Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	_____ _____ _____	
e) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.	Specify	_____ _____ _____	
f) Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes(Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)	
g) Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear	Yes	-----	

to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.		(Yes/No)	
----------------------------------	--	----------	--

**2. MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x2, 7 - 8 TON, HIGH SIDED SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS**

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

**A CAB-CHASSIS.**

MAKE	-	-----	
MODEL	-	-----	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	-----	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

**1. GENERAL**

a) A standard production, 4x2, 7-8 ton payload truck, high sided , superstructure with canvas of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Supplied new.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d) Suitable for cargo transportation.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e) Control Forward/Normal	specify	-----	

**2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS**

a) Overall length, min.	7,500mm	-----mm	
b) Overall width, approx.	2,200mm	-----mm	
c) Overall height, min.	2,400mm	-----mm	
d) Wheelbase, min.	4,200mm	-----mm	
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, min.	5,500mm	-----mm	
f) Kerb weight, min. (excluding body).	3,500Kg	-----kg	
g) Max. G.V.W, min.	10,000Kg	-----kg	

h) Payload min.	7,000 kg	-----Kg	
i) Permissible /legal front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000kg	-----Kg	
j) Permissible /legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	10,000kg	-----Kg	
k) Turning radius, approx.	8,800mm	-----mm	

### 3. ENGINE

a) Make	-	-----	
b) Model	-	-----	
c) Country of origin	-	-----	
d) Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e) Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
f) Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify	-----	
g) Piston displacement, approx.	3,900-8,000cc	-----cc	
h) Number of cylinders, min.	4/6	-----no.	
i) Maximum power output / rpm, min.	160HP / 3000rpm	-----HP/rpm	
j) Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	440Nm /1800rpm	-----Nm/rpm	
k) Air cleaner type, disposable/ oilbath.	Specify	-----	
l) Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m) Average fuel consumption (on full load)	Specify	-----km/l	
n) Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	-----Lt	
o) Extra fuel tank fitted Capacity	Yes specify	----- (Yes/No) -----Lt	

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a) Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b) Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c) Gearbox, synchromesh.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d) Number of speeds, min.	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R	
e) Drive configuration.	4x2	----- x-----	

### 5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a) Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c) Rear tyres.	Dual	-----	
d) Tires size locally available.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e) Optimum tire size	specify	-----	
f) Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	

#### 6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a) Right Hand drive steering	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Steering Type .	assisted	-----	
c) All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d) Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e) Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

#### 7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a) System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Battery capacity and size.	specify	-----AH	
c) Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d) Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

#### 8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a) Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c) Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d) Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e) Full size spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f) Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	

	standard tools, supplied.			
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Yes, Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Yes, Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
i)	Governor to be tamper proof	Yes, Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
j)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	Yes, Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
k)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	----- ----- --	

**B FLAT BED BODY.**

	Make	-		
	Model	-		
	Country of origin.	-		
	Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

**9. GENERAL**

a)	Vehicle supplier to build body or sub-contract to a reputable body builder	specify	----- ----- -	
b)	If the work is sub-contracted, name sub-contractor.	specify sub-contractor	----- ----- --	
c)	An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

**1 BODY DIMENSIONS.**

0.

a)	Overall length, approx.	5,500mm	-----mm	
b)	Height of sides, approx.	2,000 mm	-----mm	
c)	Overall width, approx.	2,200 mm	-----mm	



1 BODY CONSTRUCTION.

1.

a)	Body cross bearer's of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	Yes specify timber size	----- (Y/N) ----- x-----mm	
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	----- (Y/N) -----mm	
		and number	-----No.	
d)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Steel platform body, made from mild steel of thickness.	3.2mm	-----mm	
f)	Fixed headboard clear of cab.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
g)	Drop tailgate and sides, suitably reinforced.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
h)	Drop sides in two sections with removable centre post.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
i)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
j)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
k)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
l)	One piece tarpaulin and superstructure, canvas, with rope eyes and lashing ropes.	Yes specify tarpaulin size	----- (Yes/No) -----mm	
m)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
n)	Stone guards fitted for tail	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

lights.			
---------	--	--	--

1 BODY FINISH.

2

a) All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
---	---------------	-------------	--

1 OTHER REQUIREMENT

3.

a) Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Unit) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b) Truck to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
c) Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N) ) -----	
e) Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- ---	
f) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities in relation to the Geographical regions, namely, i) Nairobi area ii) Mt. Kenya regions iii) Coast region iv) Rift valley region v) West Kenya region.	Specify	----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

1 WARRANTY

4.

a) Each vehicle supplied should	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
---------------------------------	-----------------	-------	--

carry a statement of warranty.			
b) Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	

1 MANUALS

5.

a) All literature in English language	Yes	(Y/N)	
b) Repair Manual/CD, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
c) Parts catalogue/CD , supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
d) Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	

**3. MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x2, 7-8 TON, LOW SIDED**

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

**A. CAB-CHASSIS.**

MAKE	-	----- --	
MODEL	-	----- --	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	----- --	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

**1. GENERAL**

a) A standard production, 4x2, 7-8 ton payload truck, low sided of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Supplied new.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d) Suitable for cargo transportation.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e) Control Forward/Normal	specify	-----	

**2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS**

a) Overall length, min.	7,500mm	-----mm	
b) Overall width, approx.	2,200mm	-----mm	
c) Overall height, min.	2,400mm	-----mm	
d) Wheelbase, min.	4,200mm	-----mm	
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, min.	5,500mm	-----mm	
f) Kerb weight, min. (excluding body).	3,500Kg	-----kg	

g)	G.V.W., min.	9,000Kg	-----kg	
h)	Payload approx.	7,000 Kg	-----kg	
i)	Permissible /legal front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000Kg	-----kg	
j)	Permissible /legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	10,000Kg	-----kg	
k)	Turning radius, approx.	8,800mm	-----mm	

### 3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	-----	
b)	Model	-	-----	
c)	Country of origin	-	-----	
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f)	Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	Specify	-----	
g)	Piston displacement, approx.	5,000-10,000cc	-----cc	
h)	Number of cylinders, min.	4/6	-----no.	
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	160HP / 3000rpm	-----HP/rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	440Nm /1800rpm	-----Nm/rpm	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oilbath.	Specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	Specify	-----km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	-----Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted Capacity	Yes specify	------(Yes/No) -----Lt	

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Number of speeds, min.	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R	
e)	Drive configuration.	4x2	----- x-----	

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Rear tyres.	Dual	-----	
d)	Tires size locally available.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	----- -	
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Steering Type Manual/assisted.	assisted	-----	
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Battery capacity and size.	specify	-----AH	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Full size spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
i)	Governor to be tamper proof	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
j)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
k)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

**B. LOW SIDED BODY.**

Make	-		
Model	-		
Country of origin.	-		
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

**9. GENERAL**

a)	Vehicle supplier to build body or sub-contract to a reputable body builder	specify	----- ----- -----	
b)	If the work is sub-contracted, name sub-contractor.	specify sub-contractor	----- ----- -----	
c)	An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	All body construction and fitments to comply with	Yes	----- (Y/N)	



Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.			
e)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

10. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, approx.	5,500mm	-----mm
b)	Height of sides.	600 mm	-----mm
c)	Overall width, approx.	2,200 mm	-----mm

11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearer's of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	----- x----- mm
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	----- (Y/N) -----mm
		and number	-----No.
d)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	Steel platform body, made from mild steel of thickness.	3.2mm	-----mm
f)	Fixed headboard clear of cab.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
g)	Drop tailgate and sides, suitably reinforced.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
h)	Drop sides in two sections with removable centre post.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
i)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
j)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
k)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya	Yes	----- (Y/N)

	Traffic Act.			
l)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

12 **BODY FINISH.**

a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be preceded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Centre) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

13. **WARRANTY**

a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	-----Km ----- Months	

14. **MANUALS**

a)	All literature in English language	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue , supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook, warranty and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	

15 **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya)	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	------(Yes/No)	

	If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder			
d)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____	
e)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.	Specify	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____	
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
g)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

#### 4. LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10 TON, LOW SIDED

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
A. CAB-CHASSIS.			
MAKE	-	----- -	
MODEL	-	----- -	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	----- -	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

##### 1. GENERAL

a)	A standard production, 4x2, 9-10 ton payload truck, low sided of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Suitable for cargo transportation.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Control Forward/Normal	specify	-----	

##### 2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a)	Overall length, min.	8,000mm	-----mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	2,300-2,600mm	-----mm	
c)	Overall height, min.	2,700-3,400mm	-----mm	
d)	Wheelbase, min.	4,600mm	-----mm	
e)	Length of chassis aft of cab,.	6,400mm	-----mm	
f)	Kerb weight, min. (excluding body).	4,300Kg	-----kg	

g)	G.V.W., min.	14,000Kg	-----kg	
h)	Payload min	9,000 Kg	-----kg	
i)	Permissible/legal front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000Kg	-----kg	
j)	Permissible/legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	10,000Kg	-----kg	
k)	Turning radius, approx.	8,800mm	-----mm	

### 3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	-----	
b)	Model	-	-----	
c)	Country of origin	-	-----	
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f)	Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	Specify	-----	
g)	Piston displacement, approx.	4,000-10,000cc	-----cc	
h)	Number of cylinders, min.	6No.	-----no.	
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	160HP/3000rpm	-----HP/rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	500Nm/1700rpm	-----Nm/rpm	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/oil bath.	Specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	Specify	-----km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	-----Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
	Capacity	specify	-----Lt	

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

d)	Number of speeds, min.	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R	
e)	Drive configuration.	4x2	----- x-----	

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Rear tyres.	Dual	-----	
d)	Tires size locally available.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	-----	
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Steering Type Manual/assisted.	assisted	-----	
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Battery capacity and size.	specify	-----AH	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
----	-------------------------------	-----	----------------	--

b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Full size spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
i)	Governor to be tamper proof	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
j)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
k)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

**B. LOW SIDED BODY.**

Make	-		
Model	-		
Country of origin.	-		
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	

**9. GENERAL**

a)	Vehicle supplier to build body or sub-contract to a reputable body builder	specify	----- ----- ---	
b)	If the work is sub-contracted, name sub-contractor.	specify sub-contractor	----- ----- ----	
c)	An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	

	transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.			
d)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

10. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, approx.	specify	-----mm	
b)	Height of sides.	600 mm	-----mm	
c)	Overall width, approx.	2,200 mm	-----mm	

11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearer's of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	x mm	
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes	(Y/N)	
		Specify size  and number	mm  No.	
d)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Steel platform body, made from mild steel of thickness.	3.2mm	mm	
f)	Fixed headboard clear of cab.	Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	Drop tailgate and sides, suitably reinforced.	Yes, mandatory	(Y/N)	
h)	Drop sides in two sections with removable centre post.	Yes	(Y/N)	
i)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left	Yes	(Y/N)	



	side.			
j)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
k)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
l)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	(Y/N)	

## 12 BODY FINISH.

a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat. User to choose final colour and signage.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Unit) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	(Y/N)	

## 13. WARRANTY

a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	

## 14. MANUALS

a)	All literature in English language	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Shop Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue and microfiche, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	

## 15 **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

	the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Mandatory		
c)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya)  If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	------(Yes/No)  _____	
d)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____	
e)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.	Specify	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____	
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
g)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

**5. MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7-8 TON, LOW SIDED FITTED WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS**

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

**A. CAB-CHASSIS.**

MAKE	-	-----	
MODEL	-	-----	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	-----	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

**1. GENERAL**

a) A standard production, 4x4, 7-8 ton payload truck, low sided, superstructure with canvas of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Supplied new.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d) Suitable for personnel/cargo transportation.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e) Control Forward/Normal	specify	-----	

**2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS**

a) Overall length, min.	7,500mm	-----mm	
b) Overall width, approx.	2,200mm	-----mm	
c) Overall height, min.	2,400mm	-----mm	
d) Wheelbase, min.	4,200mm	-----mm	
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, min.	5,500mm	-----mm	
f) Kerb weight, min. (excluding body).	3,500Kg	-----kg	
g) G.V.W., min.	9,000Kg	-----kg	

h)	Payload approx.	7,000 Kg	-----kg	
i)	Permissible legal front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000Kg	-----kg	
j)	Permissible/legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	10,000Kg	-----kg	
k)	Turning radius, approx.	8,800mm	-----mm	

### 3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	-----	
b)	Model	-	-----	
c)	Country of origin	-	-----	
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f)	Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	Specify	-----	
g)	Piston displacement, approx.	5,000-10,000cc	-----cc	
h)	Number of cylinders, min.	4/6	-----no.	
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	180HP / 3000rpm	-----HP/rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	500Nm /1800rpm	-----Nm/rpm	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oil bath.	specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	-----km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	-----Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted Capacity	Yes specify	------(Yes/No) -----Lt	

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Number of speeds, min.	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R	
e)	Drive configuration.	4x4	----- x-----	

### 5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Rear tyres.	Dual	-----	
d)	Tires size locally available.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	-----	
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	

#### 6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Steering Type .	assisted	-----	
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Adjustable driver's seat.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

#### 7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Battery capacity and size.	specify	-----AH	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

#### 8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Full size spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack,	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	

	wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.			
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
i)	Governor to be tamper proof	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
j)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery.	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
k)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

**B. LOW SIDED BODY, SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS.**

	Make	-	-----	
	Model	-	-----	
	Country of origin.	-	-----	
	Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

**9. GENERAL**

a)	Vehicle supplier to build body or sub-contract to a reputable body builder	specify	----- ----- -	
b)	If the work is sub-contracted, name sub-contractor.	specify sub-contractor	----- ----- --	
c)	An all steel fabricated personnel/cargo body.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

**10. BODY DIMENSIONS.**

a)	Overall length, min.	5,500mm	-----mm	
b)	Internal body height with tarpaulin frame from floor.	2400mm	-----mm	

c)	Overall width, approx.	2,200 mm	-----mm	
----	------------------------	----------	---------	--

11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearers of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Suitable size well-seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	----- x----- mm	
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	----- (Y/N) -----mm	
d)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with angle sections.	Yes angle section 4.5x40x40mm	------(Yes/No) -----mm	
e)	Front, sides and rear door to be fabricated from 2mm mild steel sheet of pressed horizontal corrugated shape and reinforced at equal distances with top hat/channel sections.	Yes specify:-top hat/channel sections dimensions.	------(Yes/No) -----mm	
f)	Side walls fixed, 600mm high, divided into 3no sections by stanchions.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
g)	Wall extensions 1,800mm high consisting of hollow pipes, dia 50mm, insertable into extended stanchions. 4no. at the sides, 3no. at the front.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
h)	Tarpaulin frame with 9 longitudinal pipes, centre height 2,400mm and 2,200mm at the sides.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
i)	Seat benches at the sides, not upholstered, foldable and removable.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
j)	Bench frame, all steel, covered on top by 450mm x 25mm treated hard wood.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
k)	Removable backrest of hollow steel profiles of 25mm square, inner side covered by 300mm x 25mm treated hard wood.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

l)	One piece tarpaulin, canvas, with rope eyes and lashing ropes.	Yes specify tarpaulin size	------(Yes/No) -----mm	
m)	Tarpaulin windows size 450 x 300mm, 2no. on each side, 1 rear with mosquito-net and with cover to be rolled up.	Yes specify window size	------(Yes/No) -----mm	
n)	One foldable access step and access bow at each side at rear.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
o)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
p)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
q)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
r)	Water tanks fitted with total capacity of 100 litres. One on each side	specify capacity of each.	----- Lts -----Lts	

## 12. BODY FINISH.

a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, Ministry of Roads , through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Truck supplier to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Unit) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

## 13. WARRANTY

a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Vehicle and Body warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	-----Km -----Months	



14. MANUALS

a)	All literature in English language	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Parts catalogue , supplied.	1 per Vehicle	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	------(Yes/No)	

15 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya)  If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	------(Yes/No)  _____	
d)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____	
e)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.	Specify	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____	
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
g)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	



**6. MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7 - 8 TON, LOW SIDED**

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

**A. CAB-CHASSIS.**

MAKE	-	----- --	
MODEL	-	----- --	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	----- --	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE, AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

**1. GENERAL**

a) A standard production, 4x4 , 7-8 ton payload truck, low sided of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Supplied new.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d) Suitable for cargo transportation.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e) Control Forward/Normal	specify	-----	

**2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS**

a) Overall length, min.	7,500mm	-----mm	
b) Overall width, approx.	2,400mm	-----mm	
c) Overall height, min.	2,400mm	-----mm	
d) Wheelbase, min.	4200mm	-----mm	
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, min.	5,500mm	-----mm	
f) Kerb weight, min. (excluding body).	3,500Kg	-----kg	
g) G.V.W., min.	10,000Kg	-----kg	

h)	Payload .	7,000-8,000 kg	-----kg	
i)	Permissible/legal front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000Kg	-----kg	
j)	Permissible /legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	10,000Kg	-----kg	
k)	Turning radius, approx.	8,800mm	-----mm	

### 3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	-----	
b)	Model	-	-----	
c)	Country of origin	-	-----	
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f)	Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify	-----	
g)	Piston displacement, approx.	6000-10000cc	-----cc	
h)	Number of cylinders, min.	4/6	-----no.	
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	180HP / 3000rpm	-----HP/rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	500Nm /1800rpm	-----Nm/rpm	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oilbath.	Specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	-----km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	-----Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted Capacity	Yes specify	------(Yes/No) -----Lt	

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Number of speeds, min.	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R	
e)	Drive configuration.	4x4	----- x-----	

### 5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

--	--	--	--	--

a)	Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Rear tyres.	Dual	-----	
d)	Tires size locally available.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	----- -	
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Steering Type Manual/assisted.	assisted	-----	
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Battery capacity and size.	specify	-----AH	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Full size spare tyre with rim	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

	and carrier mounted under truck.			
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
i)	Governor to be tamper proof	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
j)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
k)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

**B. LOW SIDED BODY.**

Make	-		
Model	-		
Country of origin.	-		
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

**9. GENERAL**

a)	Vehicle supplier to build body or sub-contract to a reputable body builder	specify	----- ----- -----	
b)	If the work is sub-contracted, name sub-contractor.	specify sub-contractor	----- ----- -----	
c)	An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

10. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, approx.	5,500mm	-----mm	
b)	Height of sides.	600 mm	-----mm	
c)	Overall width, approx.	2,200 mm	-----mm	

11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearer's of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	-----x----- mm	
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes  Specify size	----- (Y/N)  -----mm	
		and number	-----No.	
d)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Steel platform body, made from mild steel of thickness.	3.2mm	-----mm	
f)	Fixed headboard clear of cab.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
g)	Drop tailgate and sides, suitably reinforced.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
h)	Drop sides in two sections with removable centre post.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
i)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
j)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
k)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
l)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
m)	Suitable foldable bench seats fitted	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	

12. BODY FINISH.

a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Centre) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

13. **WARRANTY**

a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	-----Km -----Months	

14. **MANUALS**

a)	All literature in English language	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Repair Manual/ CD, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue / CD, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	

15 **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
c)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya)  If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	----- (Yes/No)  _____	
d)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____	



<p>e) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.</p>	<p>Specify</p>	<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>	
<p>f) Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.</p>	<p>Yes(Mandatory)</p>	<p>------(Yes/No)</p>	
<p>g) Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>------(Yes/No)</p>	

## 7. TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 4 TON, HIGH SIDED BODY WITH CANVAS

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

### A. CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-		
MODEL	-		
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

### 1. GENERAL

a)	A Standard production, 3-4 ton payload truck, high sided , superstructure with canvas of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for ferrying light luggage/load.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Control Forward/Normal	Forward		

### 2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a)	Overall length, min.	4,200mm	mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	1,700mm	mm	
c)	Overall height, approx.	2,000mm	mm	
d)	Wheelbase, min.	3,300mm	mm	
e)	Length of chassis aft of cab, approx.	specify	mm	
f)	Kerb weight, min.	2,300Kg	Kg	

g)	Max. G.V.W, .	6,500-8,000Kg	Kg	
h)	Payload min.	3,000-4000Kg	Kg	

### 3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify		
g)	Piston displacement, approx.	2800 - 6000cc	cc	
h)	Number of cylinders - 4/6	specify		
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	60KW / 3000rpm	KW/rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	210Nm /1800rpm	Nm/rpm	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oilbath.	specify		
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	disposable		
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, min.	80Lt	Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted	Yes	(Y/N)	
	Capacity	specify	Lt	
p)	Engine derated for altitude.	7,000ft ASL		

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation.	Hydraulic		
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh on 2-5.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Number of speeds ,min.	5F, 1R		

e)	Drive configuration.	4x2	x	
----	----------------------	-----	---	--

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Rear tyres.	Dual		
d)	Tires size locally available.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Optimum tire size	specify		
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Steering Type .	assisted		
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Seat belts conforming to KEBS 06-664 : 1985 standard.	Yes	(Y/N)	

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Battery capacity and size, approx.	2x12V, 90AH		
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	(Y/N)	

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

--	--	--	--	--

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Full size Spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify		

#### 9. WARRANTY

a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	

#### 10. MANUALS

a)	All literature in English language	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Repair Manual /CD, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue / CD, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook, warranty and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	

#### B. HIGH SIDED BODY WITH CANVAS.

Make	-		
Model	-		
Country of origin.	-		
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	

1. GENERAL

a)	An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	(Y/N)	

2. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, approx.	5,000 mm	mm	
b)	Overall body height with tarpaulin frame.	1,600 mm	mm	
c)	Overall width, approx.	2,200 mm	mm	

3. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearer's of pre-stressed channel sections, 50 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	x mm	
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	(Y/N) mm	
		and number	No.	
d)	Body floor fabricated from 2.5mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Headboard, sides and rear door to be	Yes	(Y/N)	

	fabricated from 1.5mm mild steel sheet of pressed horizontal corrugated shape and reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.			
f)	Height of sides.	1,600 mm	mm	
g)	Height of headboard.	2,200 mm	mm	
h)	Height of rear door.	600 mm	mm	
i)	Additional upper rear door of height.	700 mm	mm	
j)	Body top fitted with cross pipes (reinforced) for tarpaulin, 400mm height from top of body sides.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
k)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
l)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	(Y/N)	
m)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	

#### 4. OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

a)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Suitable size tarpaulin to be supplied with body (user to specify colour).	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	

#### 5. BODY FINISH.

a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
----	--	---------------	-------	--

b)	Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection unit) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Truck to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer throughout the construction stages for compliance with the specification. Compliance report will be issued to the user.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	

6. BODY WARRANTY.

a)	Same as the vehicle warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
----	-------------------------------	-----------------	-------	--



## 8. LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10TON, HIGH SIDED BODY, SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS

TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL TENDERER'S

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
<b>A. CAB-CHASSIS.</b>			
MAKE	-		
MODEL	-		
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	

### 1. GENERAL

a)	A Standard production,4x2, 9-10ton payload high sided, superstructure with canvas truck of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for a high sided bodies.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Control Forward/Normal	Forward	_____	

### 2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a)	Overall length, min.	8,000mm	_____ m m	
b)	Overall width, approx.	2,300-2,600mm	_____ m m	
c)	Overall height, min.	2,700-3,500mm	_____ m m	
d)	Wheelbase, min.	4,600mm	_____ m m	
e)	Length of chassis aft of cab, ..	6,400mm	_____ m m	
f)	Kerb weight, min.	4,300Kg	_____ Kg	
g)	G.V.W., min.	14,000kg	_____ Kg	
h)	Payload min.	9,000 Kg	_____ Kg	
i)	Permissible/legal front (steering) axle load,	8,000Kg	_____ Kg	

SPECIFICATION		REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
max.				
j)	Permissible/legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	10,000Kg	_____ Kg	

### 3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stoke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify	_____	
g)	Piston displacement, approx.	4,000 – 12,000cc	_____ cc	
h)	Number of cylinders	6	_____ No	
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	160Hp / 3000rpm	_____ Hp/ rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	500Nm /1700rpm	_____ Nm/rp m	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oilbath.	specify	_____	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	disposable	_____	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	_____ k m/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	_____ Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
	Capacity	specify	_____ Lt	

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation.	Hydraulic	_____	
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh on 2-5.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Number of speeds,min.	5F, 1R	_____	
e)	Drive configuration.	4x2	-----x----- -	
f)	Two speed transfer gearbox.	Yes	_____	

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S (Y/N)	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a) Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b) Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c) Rear tyres.	Dual	_____	
d) Tires size locally available.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e) Optimum tire size	11.00-20, 18PR	_____	
f) Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a) Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b) Steering Type Manual/assisted.	assisted	_____	
c) All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d) Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e) Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	

7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a) System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b) Battery capacity and size, approx.	2x12V, 130AH	_____	
c) Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d) Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a) Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b) Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c) Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

SPECIFICATION		REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Full size Spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	Governor to be tamper proof	Mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
j)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	Mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

**B. HIGH SIDED BODY WITH CANVAS.**

Make	-		
Model	-		
Country of origin.	-		
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

**1. GENERAL**

a)	An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

**2. BODY DIMENSIONS.**

a)	Overall length, approx.	6,000 mm	_____ m	
b)	Overall body height with tarpaulin frame.	1,600 mm	_____ m	

SPECIFICATION		REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
c)	Overall width, approx.	2,400 mm	_____ m _____ m	

### 3. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearer's of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	_____ x _____ mm	
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	_____	
		and number	_____ No _____ .	
d)	Body floor fabricated from 2.5mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Headboard, sides and rear door to be fabricated from 1.5mm mild steel sheet of pressed horizontal corrugated shape and reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Height of sides.	1,900 mm	_____ m _____ m	
g)	Height of headboard.	2,000 mm	_____ m _____ m	
h)	Height of rear door.	600 mm	_____ m _____ m	
i)	Additional upper rear door of height.	700 mm	_____ m _____ m	
j)	Body top fitted with cross pipes (reinforced) for tarpaulin, 400mm height from top of body sides.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
k)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
l)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
m)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

### 4. BODY FINISH.

a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
----	---	---------------	-------------	--

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.			
b) Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Centre) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c) Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer throughout the construction stages for compliance with the specification. Compliance report will be issued to the user.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

5. BODY WARRANTY.

a) Same as the vehicle warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
6. MANUALS			
a) All literature in English language	Yes	(Y/N)	
b) Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
c) Parts catalogue, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
d) Drivers handbook, warranty and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	

6. OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

a) Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
b) Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c) Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	_____	
d) Availability of spares	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- ----- -----	
e) Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	----- ----- ----- -----	

SPECIFICATION		REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
g)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	Suitable size tarpaulin to be supplied with body (user to specify colour).	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

**9. MEDIUM TRUCK, 4x4, 7-8 TON, HIGH SIDED SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS**

**TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL**

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

**A CAB-CHASSIS.**

MAKE	-	----- ----	
MODEL	-	----- ----	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	----- ----	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

**1 GENERAL**

a A standard production, 4x4, 7-8 ton ) payload truck, high sided superstructure with canvas of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b Supplied new. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c Designed to heavy duty export ) specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d Suitable for cargo transportation. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e Control Forward/Normal )	specify	----- --	

**2 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS**

a Overall length, min. )	7,500mm	-----mm	
b Overall width, approx. )	2,200mm	-----mm	
c Overall height min. )	2,400mm	-----mm	
d Wheelbase, min. )	4200mm	-----mm	
e Length of chassis aft of cab, min.	5,500mm	-----mm	



)			
f Kerb weight,min. (excluding body). )	3,500Kg	-----kg	
g G.V.W., min. )	9,000Kg	-----kg	
h Payload approx. )	7,000 Kg	-----kg	
i Permissible/legal front (steering) axle ) load, max.	8,000kg	-----kg	
j Permissible /legal rear (for dual ) wheels) axle load, max.	10,000kg	-----kg	
k Turning radius, approx. )	8,800mm	-----mm	

### 3 ENGINE

a Make )	-	-----	
b Model )	-	-----	
c Country of origin )	-	-----	
d Engine performance curves supplied. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke. )	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
f Mode of aspiration. ) (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify	----- -	
g Piston displacement, approx. )	5,000-10,000cc	-----cc	
h Number of cylinders, min. )	4/6	-----no.	
i Maximum power output / rpm, min. )	160HP / 3000rpm	----- HP/rpm	
j Maximum torque developed /rpm, ) min.	440Nm /1800rpm	----- Nm/rpm	
k Air cleaner type, disposable/ oilbath. )	specify	-----	
l Oil and fuel filter type )	disposable	-----	
m Average fuel consumption (on full ) load)	specify	-----km/l	
n Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	-----Lt	

)			
o Extra fuel tank fitted ) Capacity	Yes specify	----- (Yes/No) -----Lt	

#### 4 CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a Clutch, dry type, single plate )	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c Gearbox, synchromesh. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d Number of speeds,min. )	5F, 1R	-----F/----- R	
e Drive configuration. )	4x4	----- x----- ---	

#### 5 BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b Mechanical parking brake to act on ) transmission.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c Rear tyres. )	Dual	----- --	
d Tires size locally available. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e Optimum tire size )	specify	----- ---	
f Suspension, front and rear heavy duty ) leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

#### 6 STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a Right Hand drive steering )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b Steering Type . )	assisted	----- -	
c All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 ) passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d Adjustable drivers seat. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e Seat belts conforming to the KEBS	Yes(Mandatory)	-----	

) standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.		(Yes/No)	
-----------------------------------	--	----------	--

7 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a System voltage, negative earth. )	24V, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b Battery capacity and size. )	specify	-----AH	
c Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 ) Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d Standard instruments, gauges and ) warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

8 EQUIPMENT ETC.

a Heavy duty type front fender. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b Laminated (safety) windshield. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c Sunvisors supplied. )	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d Rear view mirrors (external both sides ) and internal) supplied.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e Full size spare tyre with rim and ) carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
f Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel ) brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
g Vehicle to be fitted with electronic ) speed governor	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
h Governor to limit maximum speed to ) 80km/hr	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
i Governor to be tamper proof )	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
j Governor to be inspected by CM&TE ) before delivery	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
k Any other equipment (or accessories) ) supplied.	specify	----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

B FLAT BED BODY.

Make	-		
Model	-		
Country of origin.	-		
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	

9 GENERAL

a Vehicle supplier to build body or sub-contract to a reputable body builder	specify	----- ----- -----	
b If the work is sub-contracted, name sub-contractor.	specify sub-contractor	----- ----- -----	
c An all steel fabricated cargo body with canvas superstructure, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

1 BODY DIMENSIONS.

0

a Overall length, approx.	5,500mm	----- mm	
b Height of sides, approx.	2,000 mm	----- mm	
c Overall width, approx.	2,200 mm	----- mm	

1 BODY CONSTRUCTION.

1

a Body cross bearer's of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	specify timber size Yes	----- x----- mm	

c )	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	----- (Y/N) ----- mm	
		and number	----- No.	
d )	Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e )	Steel platform body, made from mild steel of thickness.	3.2mm	----- mm	
f )	Fixed headboard clear of cab.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
g )	Drop tailgate and sides, suitably reinforced.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
h )	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
i )	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
j )	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
k )	One piece tarpaulin, canvas, with rope eyes and lashing ropes.	Yes specify tarpaulin size	----- (Yes/No) -----mm	
l )	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
m )	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	(Y/N)	

1 BODY FINISH.

2

a )	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
-----	--	---------------	-------	--

1 OTHER REQUIREMENT

3

a )	Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Centre) for	Yes	(Y/N)	
-----	---	-----	-------	--

	compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.			
b )	Truck to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c )	Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d )	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N) ----- ---	
e )	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- ----- -	
f )	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops/ facilities.	Specify	----- ----- ----- -----	

1 WARRANTY

4

a )	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
b )	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	

1 MANUALS

5

a )	All literature in English language	Yes	(Y/N)	
b )	Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
c )	Parts catalogue supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
d )	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	



## 10. TRUCK, 4x2, 3 - 5 TON, HIGH SIDED, FULLY ENCLOSED BODY

### TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

#### A. CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-		
MODEL	-		
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	

#### 1. GENERAL

a) A Standard production, 3-5 ton payload truck, high sided fully enclosed of latest design, robust construction, of proven performance, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b) Supplied new.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
d) Suitable for ferrying light luggage/load.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e) Control Forward/Normal	Forward		

#### 2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a) Overall length, min.	6,000mm	mm	
b) Overall width, approx.	2,00-2,200mm	mm	
c) Overall height, approx.	2,600-3,200mm	mm	
d) Wheelbase, approx.	3,300-4,000mm	mm	
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, approx.	specify	mm	
f) Kerb weight, approx.	2,300-3,000Kg	Kg	
g) Max. G.V.W approx.	7,000Kg	Kg	
h) Payload .	3,000-5,000Kg	Kg	



### 3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify		
g)	Piston displacement, approx.	2,700 – 6,000cc	cc	
h)	Number of cylinders - 4/6	specify		
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	62KW / 3000rpm	KW/rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	210Nm /1800rpm	Nm/rpm	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oil bath.	specify		
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	disposable		
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	80Lt	Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted	Yes	(Y/N)	
	Capacity	specify	Lt	
p)	Engine derated for altitude.	7,000ft ASL		

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation.	Hydraulic		
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh on 2-5.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Number of speeds,min.	5F, 1R		
e)	Drive configuration.	4x2	x	

### 5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic	Yes	(Y/N)	
----	-----------------------------	-----	-------	--

	assisted.			
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Rear tyres.	Dual		
d)	Tires size locally available.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Optimum tire size	specify		
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	

#### 6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Steering Type .	assisted		
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Adjustable driver's seat.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Seat belts conforming to KEBS 06-664 : 1985 standard.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	

#### 7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Battery capacity and size, approx.	2x12V, 90AH		
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	(Y/N)	

#### 8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Sun visors supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and	Yes	(Y/N)	

	internal) supplied.			
e)	Full size Spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify		

#### 9. WARRANTY

a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	

#### 10. MANUALS

a)	All literature in English language	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Repair Manual/CD, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue/CD, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
d)	Driver's handbook, warranty and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	

#### B. HIGH SIDED FULLY ENCLOSED BODY .

#### 11. GENERAL

a)	An all steel fabricated cargo body/equivalent, suitable for transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	(Y/N)	

#### 12. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, approx.	4,000 -5,000mm	mm	
b)	Overall body height approx.	1,700 mm	mm	
c)	Overall width, approx.	1,700-2,100 mm	mm	

13. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearers of pre-stressed channel sections, 50 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart/equivalent.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis/equivalent.	specify timber size Yes	x mm	
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, 16mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	(Y/N) mm	
		and number	No.	
d)	Body floor fabricated from chequered MS plate 3.2mm (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections and covered with a rough rust free material/equivalent.	Yes (Mandatory) specify	(Y/N)	
e)	Body to be fabricated from 2.1mm mild steel sheet and rein-forced at equal distances with box/channel sections/equivalent.	Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Body interior to be covered with 1mm thick Aluminium alloy plate/equivalent	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
g)	Height of interior body approx .	1,700 mm	mm	
h)	Fitted with a suitable lockable double swing door at the rear opening 180 <sup>o</sup>	Yes	(Y/N)	

i)	Fitted with a suitable lockable side door on the LHS of rear body	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
j)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	(Y/N)	
k)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
l)	Suitable breather vents and drainage for interior floor fitted	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	

#### 14. BODY FINISH

a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be preceded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	User to specify signage and final colour	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	(Y/N)	

#### 15. OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

a)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Unit) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
c)	Truck to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
d)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer throughout the construction stages for compliance with the specification. Compliance report will be issued to the user.	Yes (Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
e)	Firm's Status: (Franchise	Specify	_____	

holder/ Dealer/Agent)			
f) Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- ----- -----	
g) Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify	----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

**11. ROUGH TERRAIN TRUCK / TROOP CARRIER, 4x4, 2.5-4 TON, LOW SIDED FITTED WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE AND CANVAS**

**TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL**

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

**A CAB-CHASSIS.**

MAKE	-	-----	
MODEL	-	-----	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	-----	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE, AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	

**1 GENERAL**

a ) A standard production, 4x4, 2.5-4 ton payload rough terrain truck / troop carrier, low sided, superstructure with canvas of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b ) Supplied new.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c ) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d ) Built for personnel/cargo transportation in rough terrains.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
e ) Control Forward/Normal	specify	-----	

**2 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS**

a ) Overall length, approx.	6,000mm	-----mm	
b ) Overall width, approx.	2,200mm	-----mm	
c ) Cab height, min.	2,400mm	-----mm	
d ) Wheelbase, min.	3,300mm	-----mm	
e ) Length of chassis aft of cab,	3,000mm	-----mm	

) approx.			
f G.V.W min. )	8,500Kg	-----kg	
g Payload approx. )	2,500 -4,000Kg	-----kg	
h Turning radius, approx. )	7,000mm	-----mm	
i Ground clearance min. )	600mm	-----mm	
j Wading depth min. )	500mm	-----mm	
k Climbing gradient min. )	30%	-----%	

### 3 ENGINE

a Make )	-	-----	
b Model )	-	-----	
c Country of origin )	-	-----	
d Engine performance curves ) supplied.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 ) Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
f Mode of aspiration. )	Turbocharged	-----	
g Piston displacement, approx. )	5,000-10,000cc	-----cc	
h Number of cylinders, min. )	4/6	-----no.	
i Maximum power output / rpm, ) min.	180HP / 2300rpm	-----HP/rpm	
j Maximum torque developed /rpm, ) min.	650Nm /1400rpm	-----Nm/rpm	
k Air cleaner type, disposable/ ) oilbath.	specify	-----	
l Oil and fuel filter type )	disposable	-----	
m Average fuel consumption (on full ) load)	specify	-----km/l	
n Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200Lt	-----Lt	



)			
o Extra fuel tank fitted ) Capacity	Yes specify	------(Yes/No) -----Lt	

#### 4 CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a Clutch, dry type, single plate )	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Clutch, system actuation, ) Hydraulic	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c Gearbox, synchromesh. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d Number of speeds, min. )	5F, 1R	-----F/---- R	
e Drive configuration. )	4x4	----- x-----	

#### 5 BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic ) assisted.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Mechanical parking brake to act ) on transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c Rear tyres. )	Dual	-----	
d Tires size locally available. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e Optimum tire size )	365/80R20	-----	
f Suspension, front and rear heavy ) duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

#### 6 STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a Right Hand drive steering )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Steering Type . )	Assisted Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
c All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 ) passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d Adjustable drivers seat. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e Seat belts conforming to the KEBS ) standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

7 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a System voltage, negative earth. )	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Battery capacity and size. )	specify	-----AH	
c Full lighting to conform to Cap ) 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d Standard instruments, gauges and ) warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

8 EQUIPMENT ETC.

a Heavy duty type front fender. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Laminated (safety) windshield. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c Sunvisors supplied. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d Rear view mirrors (external both ) sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e Full size spare tyre with rim and ) carrier mounted behind cab.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
f Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel ) brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
g Vehicle to be fitted with electronic ) speed governor	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
h Governor to limit maximum speed ) to 80km/hr	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
i Governor to be tamper proof )	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
j Governor to be inspected by ) CM&TE before delivery.	Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
k Any other equipment (or ) accessories) supplied.	specify	----- ----- --	

**B LOW SIDED BODY, SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS.**

Make	-	-----	
Model	-	-----	

Country of origin.	-	-----	
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

9 GENERAL

a Vehicle supplier to build body or ) sub-contract to a reputable body builder	specify	----- ----- -	
b If the work is sub-contracted, ) name sub-contractor.	specify sub-contractor	----- ----- --	
c An all steel fabricated ) personnel/cargo body.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d All body construction and fitments ) to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e All body construction and ) installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

1 BODY DIMENSIONS.

0

a Overall length approx. )	3,000mm	-----mm	
b Internal body height with tarpaulin ) frame from floor approx.	2,400mm	-----mm	
c Overall width, approx. )	2,100 mm	-----mm	

1 BODY CONSTRUCTION.

1

a With a rigid mechanical steel ) welded frame	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b Body floor fabricated from ) corrosion resistant steel plate .	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c Front, sides and rear door to be ) fabricated from 2.5mm mild steel sheet and reinforced.	Yes specify	----- -----	
d Side walls detachable /fixed, ) 800mm high, divided into sections by stanchions.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e Wall extensions 1,800mm high ) consisting of hollow pipes, dia	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

50mm, insertable into extended stanchions. 4no. at the sides, 3no. at the front or equivalent design			
f Tarpaulin frame with longitudinal pipes, centre height 2,400mm and 2,200mm at the sides or equivalent design.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
g Suitable Seats/ benches in the rear body.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
h Seating capacity	specify		
i One piece tarpaulin, canvas, with rope eyes and lashing ropes.	Yes specify tarpaulin size	------(Yes/No) -----mm	
j Tarpaulin windows size 450 x 300mm, 2no. on each side, 1 rear with mosquito-net and with cover to be rolled up.	Yes specify window size	------(Yes/No) -----mm	
k One foldable access step and access bow at each side at rear.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
l Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
m Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
n Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
o Water tanks fitted with total capacity of 160 litres. One on each side	specify capacity of each.	----- Lts -----Lts	
p Body fitted with suitable anti-roll bars	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

1 BODY FINISH.

2

.

a All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be preceded by one coat primer and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Truck will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer, Ministry of Roads , through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
c Truck supplier to have truck body	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	

) inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Unit) for compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.			
---	--	--	--

1 WARRANTY

3

a Each vehicle supplied should carry ) a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
b Vehicle and Body warranty min., ) 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	-----Km -----Months	

1 MANUALS

4

a All literature in English language )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Shop Manual /CD supplied. )	1 per Vehicle	------(Yes/No)	
c Parts catalogue/CD , supplied. )	1 per Vehicle	------(Yes/No)	
d Drivers handbook, warranty and ) service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	------(Yes/No)	

1 **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

5

a Vehicle to be registered with the ) Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Vehicle to be inspected by the ) Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
c Franchise holder (representative in ) Kenya)  If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	------(Yes/No)  _____	
d Availability of spare parts. )	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	_____ _____ _____	
e Names and addresses of ) dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshop facilities.	Specify	_____ _____ _____	

f	Body construction and all fitments ) to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes(Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
g	Adequate training on the operation and maintenance of ) machine to be provided as per customers request.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
h	Adequate training on repairs especially on new ) models with new technology provided by the experts from the manufacturer at suppliers cost.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
i	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on ) rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

**12. ELECTRIC POWERED LIGHT TRUCK, 4x2, 4 - 5 TON, HIGH SIDED SUPERSTRUCTURE WITH CANVAS**

**TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERERS**

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

**A. CAB-CHASSIS.**

MAKE	-	----- ---	
MODEL	-	----- ---	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	----- ---	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	

**1. GENERAL**

a) A standard production, 4x2, 4-5 ton payload EV truck, high sided, superstructure with canvas of latest design, robust construction, in current production, and marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b) Supplied new.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c) Designed to export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d) Suitable for cargo transportation.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e) Control Forward/Normal	Specify	----- -	
f) With Electrical and Mechanical interface range, 30-260KW	Specify	-----	

**2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS**

a) Overall length, min.	6,000- 7,000 mm	-----mm	
b) Overall width, approx.	2,000 mm	-----mm	
c) Overall height, approx.	2,300 mm	-----mm	
d) Wheelbase, min.	3,300-4,000 mm	-----mm	
e) Length of chassis aft of cab, min.	5,500mm	-----mm	

f)	Kerb weight,. (excluding body), approx.	3,000 kg	-----kg	
g)	Max. G.V.W, min.	7,000 kg	-----kg	
h)	Payload min.	4,000 kg	-----Kg	
i)	Permissible /legal front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000 kg	-----Kg	
j)	Permissible /legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	10,000 kg	-----Kg	
k)	Turning radius, approx.	13,000 mm	-----mm	
l)	Gradeability	30%	----- --%	

### 3. E POWER DRIVE TRAIN PERFORMANCE

a)	Electric vehicle drive train diagram/drawings attached	Yes Mandatory	.....Y/N	
b)	Maximum Speed, approx.	90km/h	.....km/h	
<b>MOTOR</b>				
c)	Make	-	-----	
d)	Model	-	-----	
e)	Country of origin	-	-----	
f)	Type AC permanent magnet synchronous motor, brushed DC, Brushless DC, or Induction Motor	Specify		
g)	Maximum power output, Kw	(65-130) kW	.....kW	
h)	Maximum torque developed, approx. Nm	400Nm	.....Nm	
i)	Motor Torque to weight ratio mandatory	Specify		
j)	Attach EV motor Torque and power curves /efficiency graphs	Yes Mandatory	.....Y/N	
k)	Drive Mode/Configuration	4 x 2		
l)	(New European Driving Cycle) NEDC endurance mileage, approx.	180-300km	.....km	
m)	DC Charging time hours, 0%-100% DC Charging time hours, 15%-100% AC Charging time hours, 0%-100% AC Charging time hours, 15%-100% Max, 80% for efficiency and improved	Specify charging time in range	DC.....% DC.....% AC.....% AC.....%	



battery life span			
n) Acceleration time, (50-90) km/h	Specify Time	.....sec	
o) Max speed.km/h	Specify Maximum Speed	.....km/h	
p) Distance travelled when on full charge	Specify @80km/h	..... km	
	@ Specified Vehicle endurance mileage	..... ....km	
<b>ELECTRIC BATTERY</b>			
q) Make	-		
r) Model	-		
s) Country of Origin			
t) Battery Type (Lithium Iron/Equivalent)	Yes Mandatory		
u) Battery Total Capacity	Specify 80-120kWh	.....kWh	
Battery capacity	Specify	.....Ah	
v) Battery rated Voltage	Specify 300-400V	.....V	
w) Cooling system; Air, Liquid or Thermal type	Specify	.....	

#### 4. TRANSMISSION

a) Single speed/automatic transmission gearbox	Specify		
b) Drive configuration.	4x2	----- x----- --	

#### 5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a) Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b) Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c) Rear tyres.	Dual	----- -	
d) Tires size locally available.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e) Optimum tire size	Specify	----- --	

f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front, with stabilizer bars.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
----	--	----------	-------------------	--

#### 6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Steering Type.	Assisted	-----	
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d)	Adjustable driver's seat.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e)	Seat belts conforming to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)	

#### 7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, temperatures etc.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

#### 8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c)	Sun visors supplied.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d)	Air conditioning systems (electric/automatic)	Yes	- ----- (Yes/No)	
e)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
f)	Full size spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
g)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
h)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Yes, Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
i)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Yes, Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
j)	Governor to be tamper proof	Yes, Mandatory	-----	

		(Yes/No)	
k)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	Yes, Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
l)	Standard Safety Equipment	Specify	----- (Yes/No)
m)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	Specify	----- ----- -----

#### B. FLAT BED BODY.

Make	-		
Model	-		
Country of origin.	-		
Manufacturer's literature and specifications supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

#### 9. GENERAL

a)	Vehicle supplier to build body or sub-contract to a reputable body builder	Specify	----- ----- -----
b)	If the work is sub-contracted, name sub-contractor.	specify sub-contractor	----- ----- -----
c)	An all steel fabricated cargo body, suitable of transporting general cargo over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
d)	All body construction and fitments to comply with Kenya Traffic Act, Cap 403.	Yes	----- (Y/N)
e)	All body construction and installations to comply with the chassis manufacturer's specifications.	Yes	----- (Y/N)

#### 10. BODY DIMENSIONS.

a)	Overall length, approx.	5,500mm	-----mm
b)	Height of sides, approx.	2,000 mm	-----mm
c)	Overall width, approx.	2,200 mm	-----mm

#### 11. BODY CONSTRUCTION.

a)	Body cross bearers of pre-stressed channel sections, 100 x 50 x 4.5mm equidistantly spaced at a maximum of 500mm apart.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)
----	---	---------------	-------------

b)	Suitable size well seasoned timber runners, with inverted steel section at top, between body frame and chassis.	Yes Specify timber size	----- (Y/N) ----- x----- mm	
c)	Body secured to chassis by U bolts, diameter, and 16 mm, held in position on chassis by wooden V-blocks.	Yes Specify size	----- (Y/N) -----mm	
		and number	-----No.	
d)	Body floor fabricated from 3.2mm thick mild steel plate (full width) reinforced at equal distances with box/channel sections.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Steel platform body, made from mild steel of thickness.	3.2mm	-----mm	
f)	Fixed headboard clear of cab.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
g)	Drop tailgate and sides, suitably reinforced.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
h)	Drop sides in two sections with removable centre post.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
i)	Suitable size tool box to be fitted under body on the left side.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
j)	Suitable size rear mudguards fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
k)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted on rear to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
l)	One piece tarpaulin and superstructure, canvas, with rope eyes and lashing ropes.	Yes Specify tarpaulin size	----- (Yes/No) -----mm	
m)	Full length 20mm (diameter) welded steel rods on both body sides and rear for tying tarpaulin.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
n)	Stone guards fitted for tail lights.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

## 12 BODY FINISH.

a)	All body steelwork to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and exterior finish to be preceded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
----	---	---------------	-------------	--

## 13. OTHER REQUIREMENT

a)	Body builders to have truck body inspected (by Certifying officer, Vehicle inspection Unit) for	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
----	---	-----	-------------	--

compliance with Traffic Act prior to delivery to user.			
b) Truck to be registered with the N.T.S.A .	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
c) Truck will be inspected by the Chief Engineer (Mechanical), Ministry of Roads and Transport , through the construction stages for compliance with the specification.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
d) Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
e) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the Franchise holder	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N) ) ----- --	
f) Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- -----	
g) Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities in relation to the Geographical regions, namely, i) Nairobi area ii) Mt. Kenya regions iii) Coast region iv) Rift valley region v) West Kenya region vi) N. Eastern and Upper Eastern	Specify	----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- ----- -----	

14. WARRANTY

a) Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty and a warranty specimen be submitted while tendering	Yes (Mandatory)	.....(Y/N)	
b) Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 Km or 36 Months whichever occurs first.	Specify	..... Km .....Months	
c) Battery warranty min. 100,000km or 36 Months, whichever comes first	Yes	..... Km . .....Month s	

15. MANUALS

a) All literature in English language	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)	
b) Repair Manual/soft copy, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
c) Parts catalogue/soft copy, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	
d) Driver's handbook , owner's manual and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	(Y/N)	

16. CHARGING

a) Tenderer to provide 1no.emergency portable Charger and 1no. retail external/charger with Charging cables, adequate charging accessories including for home area provided.	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)	
b) Tenderer to give instruction manuals on AC and DC type charging procedures, and give clarified information on types of chargers with their Respective full charging hours.	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)	
c) Tenderer to provide a list of geographical location of all charging stations with compatible charging	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)	
d) Tenderer to offer adequate training to drivers/mechanics on repair, maintenance and routine check-up of the vehicle.	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)	

13. LARGE TRUCK, 4x2, 9 - 10 TON, CAB CHASSIS

2. TENDERER'S SPECIFICATION Column to be completed by ALL

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

A. CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-	-----	
MODEL	-	-----	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	-----	

MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY (INCLUDING WARRANTY) AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
ATTACH ENGINEERING DRAWINGS OF A POSSIBLE WATER TANK, CAPABLE OF BEING FABRICATED AND MOUNTED ON THE CAB-CHASSIS TO BE SUPPLIED- INCLUDING SIDE, FRONT, TOP, REAR VIEW ETC. WITH DIMENSIONS AND RECOMMENDED MOUNTING/BOLTING POINTS OR ANY OTHER NECESSARY INFORMATION OR DATA	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

1. GENERAL

a) A standard production, 4x2, 9-10 ton payload, truck cab-chassis, of latest design, robust construction, in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b) Supplied new and unused.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d) Control Forward/Normal	specify	-----	

2. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a) Overall length, min.	8,500mm	-----mm	
b) Overall width, approx.	2,300mm	-----mm	
c) Overall height, approx.	2,700mm	-----mm	
d) Wheelbase, min.	4,800mm	-----mm	
e) Length of Chassis aft of cab, min.	6,300mm	-----mm	
f) Ground clearance min.	240mm	-----mm	
g) Kerb weight, approx. (excluding body)	5,000Kg	-----kg	
h) Max. G.V.W, min.	18,000Kg	-----kg	
i) Payload range	9,000-10,000 Kg	-----kg	

j)	Permissible front (steering) axle load, max	8,000 Kg	-----kg	
k)	Permissible rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max	10,000 Kg	-----kg	

### 3. ENGINE

a)	Make	-	-----	
b)	Model	-	-----	
c)	Country of origin	-	-----	
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
e)	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
f)	Mode of aspiration- Turbocharged	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
g)	Piston displacement, range.	5,500-10,000cc	-----cc	
h)	Number of cylinders	6No.	-----No	
i)	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	230HP/2400rpm	-----HP/rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed /rpm, min.	700Nm/1500rpm	-----Nm/rpm	
k)	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oilbath.	Specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	Specify	-----km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, min.	200Lt	-----Lt	
p)	Engine derated for altitude	7000ft ASL		

### 4. CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a)	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Clutch, system actuation	Hydraulic	----- (Yes/No)	
c)	Gearbox, synchromesh on 2-5	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d)	Number of speeds, min.	6F, 1R	-----F/---- R	
e)	Drive configuration.	4x2	----- x-----	

### 5. BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a)	Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake to act on transmission.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	



c)	Rear tyres.	Dual	-----	
d)	Tires size locally available.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e)	Optimum tire size	specify	-----	
f)	Suspension, front and rear heavy duty leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

#### 6. STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Steering Type .	assisted	-----	
c)	All steel, spacious cab to seat 3 passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d)	Adjustable drivers seat.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e)	Seat belts.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

#### 7. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a)	System voltage, negative earth.	24V, Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Battery capacity and size.	specify	----- AH	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	

#### 8. EQUIPMENT ETC.

a)	Heavy duty type front fender.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
b)	Laminated (safety) windshield.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
c)	Sunvisors supplied.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
d)	Rear view mirrors (external both sides and internal) supplied.	Yes	----- (Yes/No)	
e)	Full size spare tyre with rim and carrier mounted under truck.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
f)	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel brace, safety triangles, first aid kit , fire extinguisher and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
g)	Vehicle to be fitted with an approved speed governor	<b>Mandatory</b>	----- (Yes/No)	
h)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	<b>Mandatory</b>	----- (Yes/No)	

i)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery	<b>Mandatory</b>	------(Yes/No)	
j)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	-----	
9	<b>P.T.O PUMP COMPLETE</b>			
a)	Make	-	-----	
b)	Model	-	-----	
c)	Country of origin	-	-----	
d)	Manufacturer's literature, authority ( including warranty) and specifications supplied	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
e)	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of P.T.O. pump equipment complete with all accessories and water tank body to be built.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
f)	To supply complete P.T.O. pump system including suitable PTO pump capacity, and cab mounted controls, and piping all assembled, tested and ready to be fitted and operated on the tank body that is to be built by client.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
g)	Any other necessary item left out but necessary for completeness to be supplied	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

#### 10 WARRANTY

a)	Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes mandatory	____(Y/N)	
b)	Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes Mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Vehicle warranty duration min., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	

#### 11 MANUALS

a)	All literature in English language.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Repair manuals, in soft copy, supplied	1 per vehicle mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Parts catalogue, in soft copy, supplied	1 per vehicle mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service	1 per vehicle	------(Yes/No)	

schedule supplied.			
--------------------	--	--	--

12 **OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

a)	Vehicle to be registered with the N.T.S.A	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Yes/No)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Engineer (Mechanical) prior to delivery to the user.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c)	Firms Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify		
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.		
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify		
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
g)	Firm to offer local training services for the operators on daily maintenance checks and operation of the vehicle for a minimum of two days.	Yes specify number of days.	_____(Y/N) -----days	
h)	Firm to provide the following service items for the 1 <sup>st</sup> one year of operation:- i).oil filter-5No. ii).Fuel filter-5No. iii).Air cleaner outer-5No. iv).Air cleaner inner-5No. v). Release bearing-2No. vi) Clutch plate-2No. vii) Pressure plate -1No. viii). Brake linings 2sets	Yes Mandatory	_____(Y/N)	

**14. LARGE TIPPER (DUMP TRUCK), 6X4, 14 TON CAB-CHASSIS**

**TENDERER'S Column to be completed by ALL TENDERERS**

SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S	MAXIMUM SCORE
---------------	-------------	------------	---------------

A CAB-CHASSIS.

MAKE	-	-----	
MODEL	-	-----	
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-	-----	
MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE, AUTHORITY (INCLUDING WARRANTY) AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
ATTACH ENGINEERING DRAWINGS OF A POSSIBLE TIPPER, 10M <sup>3</sup> CAPACITY, CAPABLE OF BEING FABRICATED AND MOUNTED ON THE CAB-CHASSIS TO BE SUPPLIED-	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

INCLUDING SIDE, FRONT, TOP, REAR VIEW ETC. WITH DIMENSIONS AND RECOMMENDED MOUNTING/BOLTING POINTS OR ANY OTHER NECESSARY INFORMATION OR DATA			
---	--	--	--

1 GENERAL

a ) A standard production, 6x4, 14 ton payload tipper truck cab -chassis, of latest design, robust construction, of proven performance, in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b ) Supplied new.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c ) Designed to heavy duty export specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved roads.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d ) Suitable for cargo transportation.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e ) Control Forward/Normal, right hand drive	<b>Mandatory</b>	------(Yes/No)	

2 DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

a ) Overall length, min.	7,400mm	-----mm	
b ) Overall width, approx.	2,400mm	-----mm	
c ) Overall height approx.	2,900mm	-----mm	
d ) Wheelbase, approx.	3,300+ 1300mm	-----mm	
e ) Length of chassis aft of cab, approx.	5,600mm	-----mm	
f ) Ground clearance min.	250mm	-----mm	
g ) Kerb weight approx.	7,000 – 10,000 Kg	-----kg	
h ) G.V.W .	26,000Kg	-----kg	
i ) Payload min.	14,000Kg	-----kg	

)			
j	Permissible/legal front (steering) axle load, max.	8,000Kg	-----kg
k	Permissible/legal rear (for dual wheels) axle load, max.	Specify	-----kg
l	Turning radius, approx.	8,800mm	-----mm

### 3 ENGINE

a	Make	-	-----
b	Model	-	-----
c	Country of origin	-	-----
d	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes mandatory	----- (Yes/No)
e	Diesel Engine, water cooled, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)
f	Mode of aspiration: Turbocharged	Yes mandatory	-----
g	Piston displacement, range.	5,500-10,000cc	-----cc
h	Number of cylinders, min.	6	-----no.
i	Maximum power output / rpm, min.	270HP	-----HP/rpm
j	Maximum torque developed, min.	850Nm	-----Nm/rpm
k	Air cleaner type, disposable/ oil bath.	Specify	-----
l	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----
m	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	Specify	-----km/l
n	Fuel tank capacity, min.	350Lt	-----Lt
o	Extra fuel tank fitted	Yes	----- (Yes/No)
)	Capacity	Specify	-----Lt

### 4 CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION

a	Clutch, dry type, single plate	Yes, Yes	----- (Yes/No)
---	--------------------------------	----------	----------------

)			
b Clutch, system actuation, Hydraulic )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c Gearbox, synchromesh. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d Number of speeds, min. )	6F, 1R	-----F/---- R	
e Drive configuration. )	6x4	----- x-----	

#### 5 BRAKES, TYRES AND SUSPENSION.

a Brakes, hydraulic-pneumatic assisted. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b Mechanical parking brake to act on ) transmission.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c Rear tyres. )	Dual	-----	
d Tires size locally available. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e Optimum tire size )	specify	-----	
f Suspension, front and rear heavy duty ) leaf springs with telescopic shock absorbers at front.	Yes, Yes	------(Yes/No)	

#### 6 STEERING, CONTROL AND CAB.

a Right Hand drive steering )	Mandatory	(Y/N)	
b Steering Type. )	assisted		
c All steel, spacious cab to seat 2 ) passengers comfortably.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
d Adjustable drivers seat. )	Yes	(Y/N)	
e Seat belts to conform to KEBS 06- ) 664:1985 STANDARD.	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)	
<b>7 TIPPING SYSTEM COMPLETE</b>			
a Make )	-	-----	
b Model )	-	-----	
c Country of origin	-	-----	

d	Manufacturer's literature, authority ) ( including warranty) and specifications supplied	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
e	Detailed engineering drawings ) (Showing all elevations, dimensions etc) of equipment and tipper body to be built.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
f	To supply complete tipping gear ) system including mounted single ram, PTO pump and cab mounted controls, hydraulic oil system and piping all assembled, tested and ready to operate on the tipper body that is to be built by client.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	

## 8 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS

a	System voltage, negative earth. )	24V, Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b	Battery capacity and size. )	specify	-----AH	
c	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 ) Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d	Standard instruments, gauges and ) warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	

## 9 EQUIPMENT ETC.

a	Heavy duty type front fender. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
b	Laminated (safety) windshield. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
c	Sunvisors supplied. )	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
d	Rear view mirrors (external both sides ) and internal) supplied.	Yes	------(Yes/No)	
e	Full size spare tyre with rim and ) carrier mounted under truck.	Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
f	Hydraulic (telescopic) jack, wheel ) brace, safety triangles, fire extinguisher, first aid kit and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes, Yes, Yes mandatory	------(Yes/No)	
g	Vehicle to be fitted with an approved ) speed governor	<b>Mandatory</b>	------(Yes/No)	



h ) Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	<b>Mandato ry</b>	----- (Yes/No)	
i ) Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery of the truck.	Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
j ) Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied.	specify	----- ----- ----- -----	

1 BODY FINISH.

0

a ) All body steelwork to be painted. Both internal and exterior finish to be proceeded by one coat primer (red oxide) and intercoat. User to choose final colour	Yes, Yes, Yes mandatory	----- (Y/N)	
---	----------------------------	-------------	--

1

1 **WARRANTY**

a ) Specimen of vehicle warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes mandatory	____ (Y/N)	
b ) Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes Mandatory	----- (Yes/No)	
c ) Vehicle warranty duration min., 12 Months or 100,000 Km whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	

1 MANUALS

2

a ) All literature in English language	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b ) Shop Manual-soft copy, supplied.	1 per Vehicle (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
c ) Parts catalogue-soft copy, supplied.	1 per Vehicle (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
d ) Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	----- (Y/N)	

1 OTHER REQUIREMENT

3

a ) Truck chassis will be inspected by the Chief Engineer ( Mechanical) for compliance with the specification.	Yes(Mandatory)	----- (Yes/No)	
b ) Franchise holder (representative in Kenya) If not, specify relationship with the	Yes Specify whether agent/dealer	____ (Y/N) -----	

Franchise holder and should have demonstrable capacity to offer after sales service back-up and any emergent technical mitigations			
c Availability of spare parts. )	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts in Kenya.	----- ----- ----- -----	
d Names and addresses of dealers/agents ) where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities in Kenya.	Specify	----- ----- ----- -----	
e Firm to offer local training services for ) the operators on daily maintenance checks and operation of the vehicle for a minimum of two days.	Yes specify number of days.	_____(Y/N) -----days	
f Firm to provide the following service ) items for the 1 <sup>st</sup> one year of operation:- i).oil filter-5No. ii).Fuel filter-5No. iii).Air cleaner outer-5No. iv).Air cleaner inner-5No. v). Release bearing-2No. vi) Clutch plate-2No. vii) Pressure plate -1No. viii). Brake linings 2sets	Yes Mandatory	_____(Y/N)	

## **VARIOUS MICROBUS**

<b>ITEM NO.</b>	<b>ITEM DESCRIPTION</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>MINIBUS, 30-35 PASSENGERS, DIESEL</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>MICROBUS, DIESEL 14 PASSENGERS</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>MINIBUS, 25 -29 PASSENGERS, DIESEL.</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>45-52 SEATER SEMI-LUXURY BUS</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>SEMI-LUXURY LARGE BUS, 58-62 PASSENGERS</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>EXECUTIVE MICROBUS, DIESEL, 9 PASSENGERS</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>EXECUTIVE MICROBUS, DIESEL, 7 PASSENGERS</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>MICROBUS, DIESEL 12 PASSENGERS</b>
<b>9.</b>	<b>35-45 SEATER, LUXURY BUS</b>
<b>10.</b>	<b>SEMI-LUXURY LARGE BUS, 64-67 PASSENGERS</b>

# MICROBUSES

## 1. MINIBUS, 30-35 PASSENGERS, DIESEL

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
	MAKE	-		
	MODEL	-		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
	MANUFACTURER'S,AUTHORIZATION LITERATURE AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes, mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>1.</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>			
a)	A Standard production, 4 door mini bus, of latest design, in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, suitable of operating in tropical conditions	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for passenger transportation over paved and un-paved (rough) roads.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	To seat 30-35 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>2.</b>	<b>DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS</b>			
a)	Overall length, approx.	7,000mm	----- mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	2,100mm	----- mm	
c)	Overall height, approx.	2,300mm	----- mm	
d)	Wheelbase, approx.	3,900mm	----- mm	
e)	Max. G.V.W, approx.	7,000Kg	----- kg	
f)	Kerb weight, approx.	2,400Kg	-----kg	
g)	Passenger room height, min.	1,700mm	-----mm	
<b>3.</b>	<b>ENGINE</b>			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Engine type, Diesel	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Piston displacement , approx.	3500-5000cc	----- cc	
h)	Number of cylinders, min	4	----- no.	
i)	Maximum power output, (KW/rpm), min.	70 Kw/ 3,000rpm	------(KW /rpm)	
j)	Maximum torque developed, (NM/rpm), min.	240Nm/1,800rpm	-----Nm rpm	
k)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load) at: a) Urban driving	specify	-----Km/l	
	b) Steady 50Km/h	specify	Km/l	
	c) Steady 80Km/h	specify	Km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity.	60-200Lt	Lt	
	Extra fuel tank fitted.	specify		
<b>4.</b>	<b>CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION</b>			
a)	Clutch, coil spring type, dry single plate,	specify	_____	
b)	All synchromesh gearbox.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Gear speeds, min	4F,1R		
d)	Drive configuration.	4x2		
<b>5.</b>	<b>BRAKES AND TYRES</b>			
a)	Brakes, hydraulic actuation.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on rear wheels	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Locally available single purpose tires	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Optimum tire size	specify		
<b>6.</b>	<b>SUSPENSION AND STEERING</b>			
a)	Independent, heavy duty front and rear suspension	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Heavy duty leaf and coil springs with hydraulic (telescopic) shock absorbers.	specify, front, rear,		
c)	Assisted steering	specify		
d)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>7.</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS</b>			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging	12/24V, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Battery capacity, approx.	Specify	_____ AH	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>8.</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
c)	Governor to be tamper proof	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before Delivery.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Heavy duty front fender, fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Sun visors supplied 2no.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	Rear view mirrors supplied 2no. external, 1no. internal.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	FM, MW, SW radio fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
j)	CD player or equivalent fitted.	Yes Mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
k)	Any other equipment supplied.	specify		
<b>9</b>	<b>BODY CONSTRUCTION</b>			
	<b>GENERAL</b>			
a)	Manufacturer's specifications and detailed engineering drawings (Showing seating arrangement etc) of body supplied.	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	(Y/N)	
b)	Body construction and other fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	(Y/N)	
c)	All body construction and installation to comply with the chassis manufacturing specifications	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	(Y/N)	
<b>10</b>	<b>BODY CONSTRUCTION</b>			
	<b>DETAILS</b>			
a)	Minibus to retain the original cabin.	Yes	Y/N	
b)	The off-side door on the cabin to be permanently locked	Yes	Y/N	
c)	Cabin back panel to be removed so that there is no barrier between the driver and the passengers other than the metal enclosure around the driver's seat.	Yes	Y/N	
d)	Body cross bearers of pre-stressed channel sections 50x50x4.5mm equally spaced convenient for door and wheel.	Yes	Y/N	
e)	Body to be mounted onto the chassis by equally spaced pre-stressed channel sections convenient for door and wheels.	Yes	Y/N	
f)	Body side pillars secured to cross bearers by gussets and weldings reinforced properly by box/angle sections.	Yes	Y/N	
g)	Side pillars of box sections	specify box section size		

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
h)	Roof sticks of box sections and curved to give an internal radius to pillars of 300mm	Yes	Y/N	
I)	Roof reinforced by angle/top hat iron longitudinal sections min.	3 no.	Y/N	
j)	External panel to be of light alloy material while the interior is plywood covered by Formica	external panel thickness 1mm	(Y/N)	
k)	Body frame of box sections	25mmx25mmx1mm	.....X.....X.....	
l)	Floor covered with non-slip chequered alloy plate.	Yes	(Y/N)	
m)	All inspection covers on floor to be of close fit secured by locks and of adequate dimensions for access to units for maintenance etc.	Yes	(Y/N)	
n)	Wheel arches made from none slip mild steel plate lined with noise deadening material	Yes	(Y/N)	
<b>11 DOORS, SEATS, WINDOWS, BODY FINISHING ETC.</b>				
a)	One lockable, foldable passenger door towards front both opening inwards.	<b>Yes</b>	(Y/N)	
b)	One emergency door at the rear with a none-opening glass window.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Mild steel non-slip chequered steps provided for the passenger door.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Lockable driver door to open outwards with suitable non-slip steps provided for easy access	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard No. 06-664 of 1985.	<b>Yes Mandatory</b>	------(Y/N)	
f)	2x2 seating arrangement for passengers with seats bolted to the floor.	Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	All seats cushioned and covered with hard wearing upholstery. Seating cushion and back rest foam thickness, min	100mm, 50mm respectively.		
h)	All seats fitted with integral head rests and chrome plated grab handles/ equivalent	Yes	(Y/N)	
I)	Seat spacing between rows, approx.	750mm	mm	
j)	Chrome plated roof hand rail to run the entire length of bus.	Yes	(Y/N)	
k)	One piece laminated front and rear wind shield fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
l)	All other windows to be of clear toughened glass.	Yes	(Y/N)	
m)	Body panels to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and external finish to be preceded by primer coat and undercoat.	Yes	(Y/N)	
n)	High gloss finish colour both for internal and external to be specified by the user.	Yes, mandatory	(Y/N)	
o)	Body under parts and floor to be painted	Yes	(Y/N)	

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
	chassis black colour.			
p)	Engine hood to be heat resistant	Yes	(Y/N)	
q)	Interior roof rack fitted on both sides of roof.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
r)	Continuous up to the roof anti-roll bars (rectangular hollow sections, double 40x40x2mm, welded together/equivalent), 2sets (front and rear) fitted as per KS 372 STANDARD.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)	
s)	Driver's side of the bus should be written (-----) with broad letters, at a position stated by the user.	Yes	(Y/N)	
<b>User to specify below what is to be written (under )</b>				
<b>12. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, ACCESSORIES ETC.</b>				
a)	Adequate fluorescent tube lighting for passenger deck, with switch operated by driver.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Courtesy bells/buzzers provided with one switch above each passenger door.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Each windscreen piece to have its own wiper.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	2 No. external and 1 No. internal view mirrors fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	2 No. sun visors fitted	Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted at rear. Reflective strip and reflectors at front.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	1 No. suitably positioned fire extinguisher supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	
h)	1 No. First aid kit fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
I)	Windows to have suitable curtains/curtain rails or equivalent.	Yes	(Y/N)	
<b>13 BODY WARRANTY</b>				
a)	Specimen of vehicle/body warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Warranty duration:	Min- 12 Months or 40,000 Km whichever occurs first.	(Y/N)	
<b>14 OTHER REQUIREMENT</b>				
a)	Bus to be registered by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
b)	Bus to bear Institution logo.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
c)	Vehicle/bus will be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical,	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	



	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
	during construction and prior to delivery to the user.			
d)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya).  If not, specify relationship with franchise holder.	Yes  Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N)  -----	
e)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- -----	
f)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities.	Specify	----- ----- ----- ----- -	
g)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	

## **2. MICROBUS, DIESEL 14 PASSENGERS**

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
	MAKE	-		
	MODEL	-		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
	MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED <b>(To be attached to this specification form.)</b>	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	_____(Y/N)	
1.	<b>GENERAL</b>			
a)	A Standard production micro bus of latest design in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____(Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, suitable of operating in tropical conditions	Yes, Yes	_____(Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for passenger transportation over paved and un-paved (rough) roads.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
e)	To seat a maximum of 14 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
2.	<b>DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS</b>			
a)	Overall length, approx.	4,700mm	----- mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	1,700mm	----- mm	
c)	Overall height, approx.	2,000mm	----- mm	

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
d)	Wheelbase, approx.	2,600mm	----- mm	
e)	Max. G.V.W, approx.	2,800Kg	----- kg	
f)	Kerb weight, approx.	1,600Kg	-----kg	
g)	Passenger room height, min.	1,370mm	-----mm	
3.	ENGINE			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Engine type, Diesel	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Piston displacement , approx.	2400-2800cc	----- cc	
h)	Number of cylinders	4	----- no.	
i)	Maximum power output,(Kw /rpm), min.	60 Kw/ 4800rpm	----- Kw rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed,(NM/rpm), min.	170Nm/2,800rpm	-----Nm rpm	
k)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load) at a) <u>Urban driving</u>	specify	-----Km/l	
	b) <u>Steady 50Km/h</u>	specify	Km/l	
	c) <u>Steady 80Km/h</u>	specify	Km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	60Lt	Lt	
	Extra fuel tank fitment.	specify		
4.	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION			
a)	Clutch, coil spring type, dry single plate,	specify		
b)	All synchromesh gearbox.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Gear speeds, min	4F,1R		
5.	BRAKES AND TYRES			
a)	Brakes, hydraulic - internal expanding drum	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on rear wheels	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Locally available single purpose tires	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
d)	Optimum tire size	specify		
6.	SUSPENSION AND STEERING			
a)	Independent, heavy duty front and rear suspension	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Heavy duty leaf and coil springs with hydraulic (telescopic) shock absorbers.	specify front rear		
c)	Manual or assisted steering	specify		
d)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
7.	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging	12V, Yes, Yes		
b)	Battery capacity, approx.	1x12V, 50Ah		
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
8.	BODY, SEATS AND FINISH			
a)	All body work to be protected against corrosion for seaside operation.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Long lasting upholstery.	Specify material.		
c)	High gloss body finish, colour to be specified by the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Seating capacity (14-18 seats).	Specify No.	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	seating configuration	specify		
f)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard No. 06-664 of 1985.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
9.	EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed Governor.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Governor to be tamper proof	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Heavy duty front fender, fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
g)	Sunvisors supplied, 2no.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	Rear view mirrors supplied, 2no. external, 1no. internal.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	FM, MW, SW radio fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
j)	CD changer fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
k)	Any other equipment supplied.	specify		
10.	<b>WARRANTY</b>			
a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	
11.	<b>MANUALS</b>			
a)	All literature in English language	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue, supplied	One set per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
12.	<b>OTHER REQUIREMENT</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify		
d)	Availability of spares	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.		
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify		
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act and to have a certificate from the vehicle inspection centre.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	

### 3. MINIBUS, 25 -29 PASSENGERS, DIESEL

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
	MAKE	-		
	MODEL	-		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
	MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE , AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
1.	GENERAL			
a)	A Standard production mini bus of latest design in current production, marketed in Kenya.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, suitable of operating in tropical conditions	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for passenger transportation over paved and un-paved (rough) roads.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	To seat 25 -29 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
2.	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS			
a)	Overall length, approx.	5,800mm	----- mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	2,000mm	----- mm	
c)	Overall height, approx.	2,200mm	----- mm	
d)	Wheelbase, approx.	3,300mm	----- mm	
e)	Max. G.V.W, approx.	6,000Kg	----- kg	
f)	Kerb weight, approx.	2,100Kg	-----kg	
g)	Passenger room height, min.	1,700mm	-----mm	
3.	ENGINE			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Engine type, Diesel	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Piston displacement , approx.	3500-7000cc	----- cc	
h)	Number of cylinders, min	4	----- no.	
i)	Maximum power output, (KW/rpm), min.	65 Kw/3000rpm	----- (KW /rpm)	
j)	Maximum torque developed, (NM/rpm), min.	230Nm/1600rpm	-----Nm rpm	
k)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify	-----	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load) at: a) Urban driving	specify	-----Km/l	
	b) Steady 50Km/h	specify	Km/l	
	c) Steady 80Km/h	specify	Km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	60Lt	.....Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitted	specify		
<b>4.</b>	<b>CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION</b>			
a)	Clutch, coil spring type, dry single plate,	specify	_____	
b)	All synchromesh gearbox.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Gear speeds to be 5F,1R minimum.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Drive configuration.	4x2	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>5.</b>	<b>BRAKES AND TYRES</b>			
a)	Brakes, hydraulic actuation.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on rear wheels	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Locally available single purpose tires	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Optimum tire size	specify		
<b>6.</b>	<b>SUSPENSION AND STEERING</b>			
a)	Independent, heavy duty front and rear suspension	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Heavy duty leaf springs with hydraulic (telescopic) shock absorbers.	specify, front, rear,		
c)	Power steering	mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>7.</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS</b>			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging	24V, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Battery capacity, approx.	Specify	_____ AH	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments and gauges (or warning lights) for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>8.</b>	<b>BODY CONSTRUCTION</b>			
	<b>GENERAL</b>			
a)	Manufacturer's specifications and detailed engineering drawings (Showing seating	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	arrangement etc) of body supplied.			
b)	Body construction and other fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	(Y/N)	
c)	All body construction and installation to comply with the chassis manufacturing specifications	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	(Y/N)	
<b>9.</b>	<b>BODY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS</b>			
a)	To be built on a standard bus chassis	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	(Y/N)	
b)	The off-side door on the cabin to be permanently locked	Yes	Y/N	
c)	Body cross bearers of pre-stressed channel sections 50x50x4.5mm equally spaced convenient for door and wheel.	Yes	Y/N	
d)	Body to be mounted onto the chassis by equally spaced pre-stressed channel sections convenient for door and wheels.	Yes	Y/N	
e)	Body side pillars secured to cross bearers by gussets and weldings reinforced properly by box/angle sections.	Yes	Y/N	
f)	Side pillars of box sections	specify box section size		
g)	Roof sticks of box sections and curved to give an internal radius to pillars of 300mm	Yes	Y/N	
h)	Roof reinforced by angle/top hat iron longitudinal sections min.	6 no.	Y/N	
i)	External panel to be of light alloy material while the interior is plywood covered by Formica	external panel thickness 1mm	(Y/N)	
j)	Body frame of box sections	25mmx25mmx1mm	.....X.....X.....	
k)	Floor covered with non-slip chequered alloy plate.	Yes	(Y/N)	
l)	All inspection covers on floor to be of close fit secured by locks and of adequate dimensions for access to units for maintenance etc.	Yes	(Y/N)	
m)	Wheel arches made from none slip mild steel plate lined with noise deadening material	Yes	(Y/N)	
n)	Fitted with a suitable continuous anti-roll bar /system front and rear for safety in case of accidents.	Yes(Mandatory) Give details	(Y/N) .....	
<b>10</b>	<b>BODYFINISH, SEATS AND FINISH</b>			
a)	All body work to be protected against corrosion for seaside operation.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Long lasting upholstery.	Specify material.		
c)	Roof to be suitable carpet material, sides to be plywood covered with formica / velvex - user to choose colour	Specify materials		

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
d)	High gloss body finish, colour & signage to be specified by the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Seating configuration 25-29 seats.	Specify configuration.	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Seats to be reclining type with headrests/equivalent	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard No. 06-664 of 1985.	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	To have suitable window curtains	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	Suitable interior roof racks on both sides fitted	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>11.</b>	<b>EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Governor to be tamper proof	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Heavy duty front fender, fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Sunvisors supplied 2no.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Rear view mirrors supplied 2no. external, 1no. internal.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	FM tuner radio with CD players fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	To have speakers at several points on the roof.	specify	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>12.</b>	<b>WARRANTY</b>			
a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	-----Km -----Months	
<b>13.</b>	<b>MANUALS</b>			
a)	All literature in English language	Yes,	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Shop manual/CD, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue/CD, supplied	One set per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Driver's handbook, warranty and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
<b>14.</b>	<b>OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be registered with the registrar of motor vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer prior to delivery to the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify	_____	



	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.		
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify		
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act and to have a certificate from the vehicle inspection unit.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	

#### 4. 45–52-SEATER SEMI-LUXURY BUS

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	Make	-		
	Model	-		
	Country of origin	-		
	Manufacturer's literature , authority and specifications of bus chassis supplied.	Yes (mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
	Detailed engineering drawings and dimensions of the bus body supplied.	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
1.	<u>GENERAL</u>			
a)	A standard production, large bus of latest design in the class, robust construction in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy-duty specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for transportation of passengers	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	To seat 46-54 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes	(Y/N)	
2.	<u>DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE</u>			
a)	Overall length, approx.	8,200 mm	mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	2,400 mm	mm	
c)	Overall height with body,	3,000 mm	mm	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	approx.			
d)	Wheelbase, approx.	4,500 mm	mm	
e)	Ground clearance, approx.	220mm	mm	
f)	Max. G.V.W., approx.	10,000 Kg	Kg	
g)	Kerb weight, approx.(Complete Bus), approx	4,500 Kg	Kg	
h)	Max. gradient, approx.	specify	degrees	
I)	Wading depth, approx.	specify	mm	
3.	<b><u>ENGINE</u></b>			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine position, front/rear.	front	(Y/N)	
e)	Engine type Diesel, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Engine mode of aspiration.	Specify		
g)	Engine cooling system, water.	Yes	(Y/N)	
h)	Piston displacement, approx.	3,900-9,000 cc	cc	
I)	Number of cylinders.	4-6	No.	
j)	Maximum power output, (kW / rpm), min.	125KW/2800rpm	KW/rpm	
k)	Maximum torque developed (Nm / rpm), min.	450Nm/1500rpm	Nm/rpm	
l)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify		
m)	Oil and fuel filter type.	replaceable		
n)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	Km/l	
o)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200 lt	lt	
4.	<b><u>CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION</u></b>			
a)	Clutch type, dry, single plate.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Hydraulic, clutch actuation.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Transmission speeds	6 speed	speed	
d)	Gear box type, synchromesh	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Drive configuration	4x2		
5.	<b><u>BRAKES AND TYRES</u></b>			
a)	Assisted hydraulic brake system.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Mechanical Parking brake.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Tire treads dual, for highway and x-country operation.	Yes	(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
e)	Tire (size) locally available.	Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Optimum tire size.	specify		
6.	<b><u>SUSPENSION AND STEERING</u></b>			
a)	Independent Heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Heavy duty leaf or coil springs with telescopic dampers.	specify front		
		rear		
c)	Assisted steering.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Right hand drive steering.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Drivers seat adjustable	Yes	(Y/N)	
7.	<b><u>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS</u></b>			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging.	24V, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Battery capacity.	120AH, 2x12V.		
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap.403 Subs.23 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant, temperature, buzzer for air pressure etc.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Lamps - 2 heads, parking indicator and tail to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
8	<b><u>EQUIPMENT(ACCESSORIES)</u></b>			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
b)	Speed governor to limit maximum speed to 80 Km/h	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
c)	Speed governor to be tamper proof	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
d)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard No. KS 06-664 of 1985	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
e)	Heavy duty front fender fitted.	specify	(Y/N)	
f)	Spare wheel and external carrier fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	High raise jack and jacking points and wheel brace.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
h)	Suitable FM radio and CD player fitted	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
i)	Manufacturer's standard tools	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	supplied.			
j)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied	specify		
	<b>B. BODY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS</b>			
i). <u>GENERAL</u>				
a)	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing seating arrangement etc) of body supplied.	Yes MANDATORY	(Y/N)	
b)	Coach construction and other fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
ii). <u>BODY CONSTRUCTION</u>				
a)	Body to be mounted onto the chassis by equally spaced pre-stressed channel sections convenient for door and wheels.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Cross bearers, mild steel channel section:	Dimension: 100mmx50mmx6mm No. min 9	----- -----	
c)	Cross bearers secured to chassis by bolted angle iron sections.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Body side pillars secured to cross bearers by gussets and welding reinforced properly by box angle sections.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Side pilfers of angle iron/mild steel top hat sections, min spacing approximately	40mmx40mmx3mm/ 220mmx40mmx40mmx3mm 1 m apart spacing section.		
f)	Roof sticks be of box sections and curved to give an internal radius to pilfers , min.	40mmx40mmx3mm/ 220mmx40mmx40mmx3mm radius 300mm		
g)	Roof reinforced by angle top hat iron longitudinal sections. min No.	3 No.		
h)	Body to be of double skin construction Thickness of material approx. 1.2mm	Yes Specify thickness of material	(Y/N) -----mm	
I)	Exterior panels to be of light alloy material while the interior is plywood covered by Formica and suitable carpet material on the roof.	specify materials		
j)	Panels to be secured to frame by sealed pop rivets or spot welding or any other	specify method		

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	acceptable method			
k)	Floor covered with non-slip chequered alloy plate of thickness 3mm approx.	Yes Specify thickness	(Y/N) -----mm	
l)	All inspection covers on floor to be close fit secured by locks and of adequate dimensions for access to units for maintenance etc.	Yes	(Y/N)	
m)	Wheel arches made from non-slip mild steel plate lined with noise deadening material.	Yes	(Y/N)	
n)	Continuous up to the roof anti-roll bars (rectangular hollow sections, double 60x40x2mm/40x40x3mm, welded together/equivalent), 2sets (front and rear) fitted as per KS 372 STANDARD.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
iii) DOORS, SEATS, WINDOWS, BODY FINISHING ETC.				
a)	Lockable passenger door towards front opening inwards	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Mild steel non-slip chequered steps provided for the passenger door.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Lockable driver door to open outwards with suitable non-slip steps provided for easy access	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Specify seating arrangement.	Specify		
e)	All seats cushioned and covered with hard wearing material. Seating cushion and back rest foam thickness, min	Specify material 100mm, 50mm respectively.	_____ _____	_____
f)	Seats suitably fitted with integral head rests and chrome plated grab handles/or equivalent	Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	Seat spacing between rows, approx.	750mm	mm	
h)	Lockable boot (with keys) located at rear for the spare wheel, jack and tool kit with a runner and dust seal to keep away rain.	Yes	(Y/N)	
j)	Provision for side luggage compartments	Mandatory	(Y/N)	
k)	Chrome plaited roof hand rail to run the entire length of bus.	Yes	(Y/N)	
l)	Two piece laminated front and rear wind shield fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
m)	All other windows to be of	Yes	(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	clear toughened glass.			
n)	Panoramic (wide view) sliding windows fitted in aluminium frame and lockable from inside.	Yes	(Y/N)	
o)	Suitable size 4 No. ventilators on front and rear panel of body, with insect excluding gauze, with control inside bus.	Yes	(Y/N)	
p)	Body panels to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and external finish to be proceeded by primer coat and intercoat.	Yes	(Y/N)	
q)	High gloss finish colour both for internal and external to be specified by the user.	Yes	(Y/N)	
r)	Body under parts and floor to be painted chassis black colour.	Yes	(Y/N)	
s)	Windows to have suitable curtain and curtain rails or equivalent	Yes(Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
t)	Suitable interior roof rack fitted.	Yes(Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
u)	Suitable overhead carrier and side ladder fitted.	Yes-detachable	(Y/N)	
<b>iv). ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, ACCESSORIES ETC.</b>				
a)	Adequate fluorescent tube lighting for passenger deck, with switch operated by driver.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Courtesy bell/buzzers provided with 2 switches one above above door.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Each windscreen piece to have its own wiper.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	2 No. external and 1 No. internal rear view mirrors fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Suitable sun strips/blinders fitted on front windscreen.	Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted at rear.	Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	1 No. suitably positioned fire extinguisher supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	
h)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed Governor	Mandatory	------(Y/N)	
i)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Mandatory	------(Y/N)	
j)	Governor to be tamper proof	Mandatory	------(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
k)	1 No. first aid kit fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
v)	<b><u>BODY WARRANTY</u></b>			
a)	Specimen of vehicle/body warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)	
c)	Warranty duration:	Min. 12 Months or 40,000 Km whichever occurs first.	Months  Km	
vi)	<b><u>MANUALS</u></b>			
a)	All literature in English language.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
b)	Repair manuals supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)	
e)	Manufacturer's standard tool kit supplied	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)	
vii)	<b><u>OTHER REQUIREMENT</u></b>			
a)	Vehicle/bus to be registered by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle/Bus to bear Institution logo and signage.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
c)	Vehicle/bus will be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical during all the construction stages and before delivery to the user.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
d)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya).  If not, specify relationship with franchise holder.	Yes  Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N)  -----	
e)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- -----	
f)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities.	Specify	----- ----- -----	
g)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	

## 5. SEMI-LUXURY LARGE BUS, 58-62 PASSENGERS.

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIRED	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
	Make	-		
	Model	-		
	Country of origin	-		
	Manufacturer's literature, authority and specifications of bus chassis supplied.	Yes <b>(mandatory)</b>	------(Y/N)	
	Detailed engineering drawings and dimensions of the bus body supplied.	Yes <b>(mandatory)</b>	------(Y/N)	
<b>1.</b>	<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>			
a)	A standard production, large bus of latest design in the class, robust construction in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes <b>(mandatory)</b>	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for transportation of passengers	Yes	------(Y/N)	
e)	To seat 58-62 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
<b>2.</b>	<b><u>DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE</u></b>			
a)	Overall length, approx.	11,000-12,000 mm	----- mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	2,500 mm	----- mm	
c)	Overall height with body, approx.	3,500 mm	----- mm	
d)	Minimum passenger room height, approx.	1,800 mm	-----mm	
e)	Wheelbase, approx.	6,000 mm	----- mm	
f)	Ground clearance, min.	235 mm	----- mm	
g)	Max. G.V.W., approx.	16,000-18,000 Kg	----- Kg	
h)	Kerb weight, approx.	5,000 Kg	----- Kg	
I)	Max. gradient.	specify	----- degrees	
j)	Wading depth.	specify	----- mm	
<b>3.</b>	<b><u>ENGINE</u></b>			
a)	Make	-		



	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine position, front/rear.	specify		
e)	Engine type Diesel, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)	
f)	Engine mode of aspiration. (Natural/Turbocharged)	specify		
g)	Engine cooling system, water.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
h)	Piston displacement, approx.	6,500-12,000 cc	----- cc	
I)	Number of cylinders.	6	----- No.	
j)	Maximum power output, (kW / rpm), min.	150KW/2500rpm	----- KW/rpm	
k)	Maximum torque developed (Nm / rpm), min.	800Nm/1500rpm	----- Nm/rpm	
l)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify		
m)	Oil and fuel filter type, replaceable.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
n)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	----- Km/l	
o)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200 lt	----- lt	
<b>4.</b>	<b><u>CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION</u></b>			
a)	Clutch type, dry, single plate.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)	
b)	Hydraulic, clutch actuation.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
c)	All synchromesh gearbox, with 2 speed reduction transfer gearbox.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)	
d)	Transmission speeds	5 speed	----- speed	
e)	Gear box type, synchromesh	Yes	------(Y/N)	
f)	Drive configuration, 4x2	Yes	------(Y/N)	
<b>5.</b>	<b><u>BRAKES AND TYRES</u></b>			
a)	Assisted hydraulic brake system.	Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)	
c)	Mechanical Parking brake.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
d)	Tyre treads dual, for highway and x-country operation.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
e)	Tyre (size) locally available.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
f)	Optimum tyre size.	specify		
<b>6.</b>	<b><u>SUSPENSION AND STEERING</u></b>			
a)	Independent Heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
b)	Heavy duty leaf or coil springs with telescopic dampers.	specify front		
		rear		

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
c)	Manual/Assisted steering.	assisted		
d)	Right hand drive steering.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
e)	Drivers seat adjustable	Yes	------(Y/N)	
<b>7.</b>	<b><u>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS</u></b>			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging.	24V, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Battery capacity.	120AH, 2x12V.	-----	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap.403 Subs.23 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant, temperature, buzzer for air pressure etc.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Lamps - 2 heads, parking indicator and tail to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes, Yes, Yes	------(Y/N)	
<b>8</b>	<b><u>EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC</u></b>			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed Governor	<b>Mandatory</b>		
b)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	<b>Mandatory</b>		
c)	Governor to be tamper proof	<b>Mandatory</b>		
d)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery.	<b>Mandatory</b>		
e)	Heavy duty front fender, fitted	Yes		
f)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes		
g)	Windscreen sun strip fitted on both sides.	Yes		
h)	Rear view mirrors supplied, 2no. external, 1no. internal.	Yes		
i)	FM, MW, SW radio fitted.	Yes		
j)	CD player or equivalent fitted.	Yes mandatory		
k)	Any other equipment supplied.	specify		
	<b>B. BODY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS</b>			
<b>9.</b>	<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>			

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
a)	Manufacturer's specifications and detailed engineering drawings (Showing seating arrangement etc) of body supplied.	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	------(Y/N)	
b)	Coach construction and other fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
<b>10. BODY CONSTRUCTION</b>				
a)	Body to be mounted onto the chassis by equally spaced channel sections convenient for door and wheels.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
b)	Cross bearers, mild steel channel section:	Dimension: 100mmx50mmx6mm No. min 9	----- -----	
c)	Cross bearers secured to chassis by bolted angle iron sections or other suitable section.	specify		
d)	Driver's cabin to be enclosed / caged to prevent interference from the passengers.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
e)	Body side pillars secured to cross bearers by gussets and welding reinforced properly by box sections.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
f)	Side pillars of angle iron/mild steel top hat sections, min spacing approximately	40mmx40mmx3mm/ 220mmx40mmx40mmx3mm 1 m apart spacing section.		
g)	Roof sticks to be of box sections and curved to give an internal radius to pilfers , min.	40mmx40mmx3mm/ 220mmx40mmx40mmx3mm radius 300mm		
h)	Roof reinforced by top hat iron longitudinal sections. min No.	3 No.	-----No	
i)	Body to be of double skin construction	Yes	------(Y/N)	
j)	Exterior panels to be of light alloy material while the interior is plywood covered by Formica.	specify material		
k)	Panels to be secured to frame by sealed pop rivets or spot welding or any other acceptable method	specify method		
l)	Floor covered with non-slip chequered alloy plate.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
m)	All inspection covers on floor to be close fit secured by locks and of adequate dimensions for access to units for maintenance etc.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
n)				

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	Wheel arches made from non-slip mild steel plate lined with noise deadening material.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
o)	Continuous up to the roof anti-roll bars (rectangular hollow sections, double 60x40x3mm, welded together/equivalent), 3sets (front, middle and rear) fitted as per KS 372 STANDARD.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)	
<b>10 DOORS, SEATS, WINDOWS, BODY FINISHING ETC.</b>				
a)	Lockable passenger door towards front (at a reasonable distance from front) opening inwards.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)	
b)	Mild steel non-slip chequered steps provided for the passenger door.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
c)	Lockable driver door to open outwards with suitable non-slip steps provided for easy access	Yes	------(Y/N)	
d)	Number of seats including driver	specify		
e)	Sitting arrangement	specify		
f)	Driver's cabin to be enclosed to avoid interference from the passengers.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
g)	All seats cushioned and covered with hard wearing upholstery. Seating cushion and back rest foam thickness, min	Yes  100mm, 50mm respectively.	------(Y/N)	
h)	All seats to be fitted with safety belts conforming to KEBS 06-664: 1985 standard	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)	
i)	All seats fitted with integral head rests and chrome plated grab handles/equivalent	Yes	------(Y/N)	
j)	Seat spacing between rows, approx.	750mm	----- mm	
k)	Lockable boot (with keys) located at rear for the spare wheel, jack and tool kit with a runner and dust seal to keep away rain.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
l)	Chrome plated roof hand rail to run the entire length of bus.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
m)	Two piece laminated front and rear windshield fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
n)	All other windows to be of clear toughened glass.	Yes	------(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
o)	Panoramic (wide view) sliding window fitted in aluminium frame and lockable from inside.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
p)	Suitable size 2 No. ventilators on front panel of body, with insect excluding gauze, with control inside bus.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
q)	Body panels to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and external finish to be preceded by primer coat and intercoat.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
r)	Interior roof rack fitted on both sides of roof.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
s)	Over head carrier fitted on top of bus	Yes	------(Y/N)	
t)	Suitable ladders fitted on the sides	Yes	------(Y/N)	
u)	High gloss finish colour both for internal and external to be specified by the user.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
v)	Body under parts and floor to be painted chassis black colour.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
w)	Suitable window curtain/curtain rails/equivalent fitted	Yes	------(Y/N)	
<b>11. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, ACCESSORIES ETC.</b>				
a)	Adequate fluorescent tube lighting for passenger deck, with switch operated by driver.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
b)	Courtesy bell/buzzer provided with one switch above door.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
c)	Each windscreen piece to have its own wiper.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
d)	2 No. external and 1 No. internal rear view mirrors fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
e)	Windscreen sun strip fitted on both sides.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
f)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted at rear.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
g)	1 No. suitably positioned fire extinguisher supplied.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
h)	1 No. first aid kit fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
<b>12 BODY WARRANTY</b>				
a)	Specimen of vehicle/body warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
b)	Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes <b>(Mandatory)</b>	------(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
c)	Warranty duration:	min- 12 Months or 40,000 Km whichever occurs first.	-----Months  ----- Km	
<b>13</b>	<b><u>MANUALS</u></b>			
a)	All literature in English language.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
b)	Repair manuals supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____(Y/N)	
<b>14</b>	<b><u>OTHER REQUIREMENTS</u></b>			
a)	Bus to be registered by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes <b>(Mandatory)</b>	_____(Y/N)	
b)	Bus to bear Institution logo.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
c)	Vehicle/bus will be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical during all the construction stages and before delivery to the user.	Yes <b>(Mandatory)</b>	_____(Y/N)	
d)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya).  If not, specify relationship with franchise holder.	Yes  Specify whether agent/dealer	_____(Y/N)  -----	
e)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- ----- -----	
f)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities.	Specify	----- ----- ----- -----	
g)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act and have an inspection certificate from the vehicle inspection centre.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	

## 6 . EXECUTIVE MICROBUS, DIESEL, 9 PASSENGERS

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	MAKE	-		
	MODEL	-		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		

	Manufacturer's literature , authority and specifications of bus chassis supplied.	Yes (mandatory)	------(Y/N)	
1.	GENERAL			
a)	A Standard production 9 passenger micro bus of latest design in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, suitable of operating in tropical conditions	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for passenger transportation over paved and un-paved (rough) roads.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	To seat a maximum of 9 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
2.	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS			
a)	Overall length, approx.	4,700mm	----- mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	1,700mm	----- mm	
c)	Overall height, approx.	2,000mm	----- mm	
d)	Wheelbase, approx.	2,600mm	----- mm	
e)	Max. G.V.W, approx.	2,800Kg	----- kg	
f)	Kerb weight, approx.	1,600Kg	-----kg	
g)	Passenger room height, min.	1,370mm	-----mm	
3.	ENGINE			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Engine type, Diesel	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Piston displacement , approx.	2400-2800cc	----- cc	
h)	Number of cylinders	4	----- no.	
i)	Maximum power output,(Kw /rpm), min.	60 Kw/ 4800rpm	----- Kw rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed,(NM/rpm), min.	170Nm/2,800rpm	-----Nm rpm	
k)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load) at <u>driving</u>			
	a) <u>Urban</u>	specify	-----Km/l	
	b) <u>Steady 50Km/h</u>	specify	Km/l	
	c) <u>Steady 80Km/h</u>	specify	Km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	60Lt	Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitment.	specify		

4.	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION		
a)	Clutch, coil spring type, dry single plate,	specify	
b)	All synchromesh gearbox.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
c)	Gear speeds, min	5F,1R	
5.	BRAKES AND TYRES		
a)	Brakes, hydraulic - internal expanding drum	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on rear wheels	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
c)	Locally available single purpose tires	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Optimum tire size	specify	
6.	SUSPENSION AND STEERING		
a)	Independent, heavy duty front and rear suspension	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Heavy duty leaf and coil springs with hydraulic (telescopic) shock absorbers.	specify front rear	
c)	Manual or assisted steering	specify	
d)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
7.	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS		
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging	12V, Yes, Yes	
b)	Battery capacity, approx.	1x12V, 70Ah	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
8.	BODY, SEATS AND FINISH		
a)	All body work to be protected against corrosion for seaside operation.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Long lasting, high quality, upholstery.	Specify material.	
c)	High gloss body finish, colour to be specified by the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
d)	Seating capacity (10 seats).	Specify No.	_____ (Y/N)
e)	Seating configuration	specify	
f)	Spacious body with adequate/comfortable legroom.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)
g)	Body floor covered with high quality carpet.	Specify material	
h)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard No. 06-664 of 1985.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)
9.	EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC		
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed Governor.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)
b)	Governor to limit maximum speed to	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)



	80km/hr			
c)	Governor to be tamper proof	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Heavy duty front fender, fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Sun visors supplied, 2no.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	Rear view mirrors supplied, 2no. external, 1no. internal.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	FM, MW, SW radio fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
j)	CD player/equivalent fitted.	Yes mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
k)	Windows to have curtains/curtain rails.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
k)	Any other equipment supplied.	specify		
10.	<b>WARRANTY</b>			
a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	
11.	<b>MANUALS</b>			
a)	All literature in English language	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue, supplied	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
12.	<b>OTHER REQUIREMENT</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes(Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify		
d)	Availability of spares	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.		
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify		
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act and	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	

	to have a certificate from the vehicle inspection centre.			
--	---	--	--	--

## 7. EXECUTIVE MICROBUS, DIESEL, 7 PASSENGERS

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
	MAKE	-		
	MODEL	-		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
	MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE, AUTHORITY AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED <b>(To be attached to this specification form.)</b>	Yes <b>(MANDATORY)</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
1.	GENERAL			
a)	A Standard production 7 passenger micro bus of latest design in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, suitable of operating in tropical conditions	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for passenger transportation over paved and un-paved (rough) roads.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	To seat a maximum of 7 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
2.	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS			
a)	Overall length, approx.	4,700mm	----- mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	1,700mm	----- mm	
c)	Overall height, approx.	2,000mm	----- mm	
d)	Wheelbase, approx.	2,600mm	----- mm	
e)	Max. G.V.W, approx.	2,800Kg	----- kg	
f)	Kerb weight, approx.	1,600Kg	-----kg	
g)	Passenger room height, min.	1,370mm	-----mm	
3.	ENGINE			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Engine type, Diesel	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Piston displacement , approx.	2100-2800cc	----- cc	
h)	Number of cylinders	4	----- no.	

i)	Maximum power output,(Kw /rpm), min.	60 Kw/ 4800rpm	----- Kw rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed,(NM/rpm), min.	170Nm/2,800rpm	-----Nm rpm	
k)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load) at a) <u>Urban</u> <u>driving</u>	specify	-----Km/l	
	b) <u>Steady 50Km/h</u>	specify	Km/l	
	c) <u>Steady 80Km/h</u>	specify	Km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	60Lt	Lt	
o)	Extra fuel tank fitment.	specify		
4.	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION			
a)	Clutch, coil spring type, dry single plate,	specify		
b)	All synchromesh gearbox.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Gear speeds, min	4F,1R		
5.	BRAKES AND TYRES			
a)	Brakes, hydraulic - internal expanding drum	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on rear wheels	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Locally available single purpose tires	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Optimum tire size	specify		
6.	SUSPENSION AND STEERING			
a)	Independent, heavy duty front and rear suspension	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Heavy duty leaf and coil springs with hydraulic (telescopic) shock absorbers.	specify front rear		
c)	Assisted steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
7.	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging	12V, Yes, Yes		
b)	Battery capacity, approx.	1x12V, 70Ah		
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
8.	BODY, SEATS AND FINISH			
a)	All body work to be protected against corrosion for seaside operation.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Long lasting, high quality, upholstery.	Specify material.		
c)	High gloss body finish, colour to be specified	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

	by the user.			
d)	Seating capacity (7 seats).	Specify No.	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Seating configuration	specify		
f)	Spacious body with adequate/comfortable legroom.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Body floor covered with high quality carpet.	Specify material		
h)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard No. 06-664 of 1985.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
9.	<b>EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed Governor.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Governor to be tamper proof	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Heavy duty front fender, fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Sunvivors supplied, 2no.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	Rear view mirrors supplied, 2no. external, 1no. internal.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	FM, MW, SW radio fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
j)	CD player/equivalent fitted.	Yes mandatory	_____ (Y/N)	
k)	Windows to have curtains/curtain rails.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
k)	Any other equipment supplied.	specify		
10.	<b>WARRANTY</b>			
a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 40,000 Km or 12 Months whichever occurs first.	specify	Km Months	
11.	<b>MANUALS</b>			
a)	All literature in English language	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue, supplied	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
12.	<b>OTHER REQUIREMENT</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

	Motor Vehicles.			
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes(Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	
c)	Firm' s Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify		
d)	Availability of spares	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.		
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify		
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act and to have a certificate from the vehicle inspection centre.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____(Y/N)	

## 8. MICROBUS, DIESEL 12 PASSENGERS

	SPECIFICATION	REQUIREMENT	TENDERER'S RESPONSE	COMPLIANCE
	MAKE	-		
	MODEL	-		
	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	-		
	MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORITY, LITERATURE AND SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED (To be attached to this specification form.)	Yes (MANDATORY)	_____(Y/N)	
1.	GENERAL			
a)	A Standard production micro bus of latest design in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	_____(Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty export specifications, suitable of operating in tropical conditions	Yes, Yes	_____(Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for passenger transportation over paved and un-paved (rough) roads.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
e)	To seat a maximum of 12 adult passengers comfortably including driver.	Yes	_____(Y/N)	
2.	DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS			
a)	Overall length, approx.	4,700mm	----- mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	1,700mm	----- mm	
c)	Overall height, approx.	2,000mm	----- mm	
d)	Wheelbase, approx.	2,600mm	----- mm	

e)	Max. G.V.W, approx.	3,200Kg	----- kg	
f)	Kerb weight, approx.	2,000Kg	-----kg	
g)	Passenger room height, min.	1,340mm	-----mm	
3.	ENGINE			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine performance curves supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Engine type, Diesel	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	4 Stroke, water cooled.	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Piston displacement , approx.	2400-2800cc	----- cc	
h)	Number of cylinders	4	----- no.	
i)	Maximum power output,(Kw /rpm), min.	100 Kw/ 4800rpm	----- Kw rpm	
j)	Maximum torque developed,(NM/rpm), min.	300Nm/2,800rpm	-----Nm rpm	
k)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify	-----	
l)	Oil and fuel filter type	Disposable	-----	
m)	Average fuel consumption (on full load) at a) <u>Urban</u> <u>driving</u>	specify	-----Km/l	
	b) <u>Steady 50Km/h</u>	specify	Km/l	
	c) <u>Steady 80Km/h</u>	specify	Km/l	
n)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	60Lt	Lt	
	Extra fuel tank fitment.	specify		
4.	CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION			
a)	Clutch, coil spring type, dry single plate,	specify		
b)	All synchromesh gearbox.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Gear speeds, min	4F,1R		
5.	BRAKES AND TYRES			
a)	Brakes, hydraulic - internal expanding drum	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Mechanical parking brake, to act on rear wheels	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Locally available single purpose tires	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Optimum tire size	specify		
6.	SUSPENSION AND STEERING			
a)	Independent, heavy duty front and rear suspension	Yes, Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Heavy duty leaf and coil springs with hydraulic (telescopic) shock absorbers.	specify front rear		
c)	Manual or assisted steering	specify		

d)	Right Hand drive steering	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
7.	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging	12V, Yes, Yes		
b)	Battery capacity, approx.	1x12V, 70Ah		
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap 403 Subs.23-Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant temperature etc.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
8.	BODY, SEATS AND FINISH			
a)	All body work to be protected against corrosion for seaside operation.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Long lasting upholstery.	Specify material.		
c)	High gloss body finish, colour to be specified by the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Seating capacity (12 seats).	Specify No.	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	seating configuration	specify		
f)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard No. 06-664 of 1985.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
9.	EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed Governor.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Governor to be tamper proof	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery.	<b>Mandatory</b>	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Heavy duty front fender, fitted	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
f)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
g)	Sunvisors supplied, 2no.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
h)	Rear view mirrors supplied, 2no. external, 1no. internal.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	FM, MW, SW radio fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
j)	CD changer fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
k)	Any other equipment supplied.	specify		
10.	WARRANTY			
a)	Each vehicle supplied should carry a statement of warranty.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle warranty min., 100,000 Km or 36	specify		Km

	Months whichever occurs first.		Months	
11.	<b>MANUALS</b>			
a)	All literature in English language	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Repair Manual, supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue, supplied	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per Vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
12.	<b>OTHER REQUIREMENT</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be registered with the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Vehicle to be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical for compliance with the specification prior to delivery to the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Firm's Status: (Franchise holder/ Dealer/Agent)	Specify		
d)	Availability of spare parts	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.		
e)	Indicate names and physical addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained.	Specify		
f)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act and to have a certificate from the vehicle inspection centre.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	

## 9. 35-45 SEATER, LUXURY BUS.

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	Make	-		
	Model	-		
	Country of origin	-		
	Manufacturer's literature , authority and specifications of bus chassis supplied.	Yes (mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
	Detailed engineering drawings and dimensions of the bus body supplied.	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
1.	<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>			
a)	A standard production, large bus of latest design in the class, robust construction in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	



	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
c)	Designed to heavy-duty specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for transportation of passengers	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	To seat 35-45 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes	(Y/N)	
2.	<b><u>DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE</u></b>			
a)	Overall length, approx.	8,000 -10,000mm	mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	2,300 mm	mm	
c)	Overall height with body, approx.	3,000 mm	mm	
d)	Wheelbase, approx.	4,500 mm	mm	
e)	Ground clearance, approx.	220mm	mm	
f)	Max. G.V.W., approx.	10,000 Kg	Kg	
g)	Kerb weight, approx.(Complete Bus), approx	4,500 Kg	Kg	
h)	Max. gradient, approx.	specify	degrees	
l)	Wading depth, approx.	specify	mm	
3.	<b><u>ENGINE</u></b>			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine position, front/rear.	specify		
e)	Engine type Diesel, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Engine mode of aspiration.	Specify		
g)	Engine cooling system, water.	Yes	(Y/N)	
h)	Piston displacement, approx.	3,900-9,000 cc	cc	
l)	Number of cylinders.	4-6	No.	
j)	Maximum power output, (kW / rpm), min.	100KW/2800rpm	KW/rpm	
k)	Maximum torque developed (Nm / rpm), min.	450Nm/1500rpm	Nm/rpm	
l)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify		
m)	Oil and fuel filter type.	replaceable		
n)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	Km/l	
o)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	160 lt	lt	
4.	<b><u>CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION</u></b>			
a)	Clutch type, dry, single plate.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
b)	Hydraulic, clutch actuation.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Transmission speeds	6 speed	speed	
d)	Gear box type, synchromesh	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Drive configuration	4x2		
5.	<b><u>BRAKES AND TYRES</u></b>			
a)	Assisted hydraulic brake system.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Mechanical Parking brake.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Tire treads dual, for highway and x-country operation.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Tire (size) locally available.	Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Optimum tire size.	specify		
6.	<b><u>SUSPENSION AND STEERING</u></b>			
a)	Independent Heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Heavy duty leaf or coil springs with telescopic dampers.	specify front		
		rear		
c)	Assisted steering.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Right hand drive steering.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Drivers seat adjustable	Yes	(Y/N)	
7.	<b><u>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS</u></b>			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging.	24V, Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Battery capacity.	120AH, 2x12V.		
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap.403 Subs.23 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant, temperature, buzzer for air pressure etc.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Lamps - 2 heads, parking indicator and tail to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes, Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
8	<b><u>EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES)</u></b>			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed governor	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
b)	Speed governor to limit maximum speed to 80 Km/h	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
c)	Speed governor to be tamper proof	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
d)	All seats to have safety belts that conform to the KEBS standard	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	No. KS 06-664 of 1985			
e)	Heavy duty front fender fitted.	specify	(Y/N)	
f)	Spare wheel and external carrier fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	High raise jack and jacking points and wheel brace.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
h)	Suitable FM radio and CD player fitted	Yes (mandatory)	(Y/N)	
i)	Manufacturer's standard tools supplied.	Yes, Yes	(Y/N)	
j)	Any other equipment (or accessories) supplied	specify		
	<b>B. BODY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS</b>			
<b>i). GENERAL</b>				
a)	Detailed engineering drawings (Showing seating arrangement etc) of body supplied.	Yes MANDATORY	(Y/N)	
b)	Coach construction and other fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	(Y/N)	
<b>ii). BODY CONSTRUCTION</b>				
a)	Body to be mounted onto the chassis by equally spaced pre-stressed channel sections convenient for door and wheels.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Cross bearers, mild steel channel section:	Dimension: 100mmx50mmx6mm No. min 9	----- -----	
c)	Cross bearers secured to chassis by bolted angle iron sections.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Body side pillars secured to cross bearers by gussets and welding reinforced properly by box angle sections.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Side pilfers of angle iron/mild steel top hat sections, min spacing approximately	40mmx40mmx3mm/ 220mmx40mmx40mmx3mm 1 m apart spacing section.		
f)	Roof sticks be of box sections and curved to give an internal radius to pilfers , min.	40mmx40mmx3mm/ 220mmx40mmx40mmx3mm radius 300mm		
g)	Roof reinforced by angle top hat iron longitudinal sections. min No.	3 No.		
h)	Body to be of double skin construction	Yes Specify thickness of material	(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	Thickness of material approx. 1.2mm		-----mm	
I)	Exterior panels to be of light alloy material while the interior is plywood covered by Formica and suitable carpet material on the roof.	specify materials		
j)	Panels to be secured to frame by sealed pop rivets or spot welding or any other acceptable method	specify method		
k)	Floor covered with non-slip chequered alloy plate of thickness 3mm approx.	Yes Specify thickness	(Y/N) -----mm	
l)	All inspection covers on floor to be close fit secured by locks and of adequate dimensions for access to units for maintenance etc.	Yes	(Y/N)	
m)	Wheel arches made from non-slip mild steel plate lined with noise deadening material.	Yes	(Y/N)	
n)	Continuous up to the roof anti-roll bars (rectangular hollow sections, double 60x40x2mm/40x40x3mm, welded together/equivalent), 2sets (front and rear) fitted as per KS 372 STANDARD/equivalent .	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
iii)	<b>DOORS, SEATS, WINDOWS, BODY FINISHING ETC.</b>			
a)	Lockable passenger door towards front opening inwards	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Mild steel non-slip chequered steps provided for the passenger door.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Lockable driver door to open outwards with suitable non-slip steps provided for easy access	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	Specify seating arrangement.	2x2 mandatory		
e)	All seats cushioned and covered with hard wearing material. Seating cushion and back rest foam thickness, min	Specify material  100mm, 50mm respectively.	_____  _____	_____
f)	Seats suitably fitted with integral head rests and chrome plated grab handles/high back rest seats or equivalent	Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	Seat spacing between rows, approx.	750mm	mm	
h)	Lockable boot (with keys) located at rear for the spare wheel, jack and tool kit with a runner and dust seal to keep away rain.	specify		
	Provision for side luggage	Mandatory		

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
j)	compartments		(Y/N)	
k)	Chrome plaited roof hand rail/equivalent to run the entire length of bus.	Yes	(Y/N)	
l)	Two /one piece laminated front and rear wind shield fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
m)	All other windows to be of clear toughened glass.	Yes	(Y/N)	
n)	Panoramic (wide view) sliding windows fitted in aluminium frame and lockable from inside.	Yes	(Y/N)	
o)	Suitable size 4 No. ventilators on front and rear panel of body, with insect excluding gauze, with control inside bus.	specify		
p)	Body panels to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and external finish to be proceeded by primer coat and intercoat.	Yes	(Y/N)	
q)	High gloss finish colour both for internal and external to be specified by the user.	Yes	(Y/N)	
r)	Body under parts and floor to be painted chassis black colour.	Yes	(Y/N)	
s)	Windows to have suitable curtain and curtain rails or equivalent	Yes(Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
t)	Suitable interior roof rack fitted.	Yes(Mandatory)	(Y/N)	
<b>iv). ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, ACCESSORIES ETC.</b>				
a)	Adequate fluorescent tube lighting for passenger deck, with switch operated by driver.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Courtesy bell/buzzers provided with 2 switches one above door.	Yes	(Y/N)	
c)	Each windscreen piece to have its own wiper.	Yes	(Y/N)	
d)	2 No. external and 1 No. internal rear view mirrors fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
e)	Suitable sun strips/blinders fitted on front windscreen.	Yes	(Y/N)	
f)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted at rear.	Yes	(Y/N)	
g)	1 No. suitably positioned fire extinguisher supplied.	Yes	(Y/N)	
h)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed Governor	Mandatory	------(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
i)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Mandatory	----- (Y/N)	
j)	Governor to be tamper proof	Mandatory	----- (Y/N)	
k)	1 No. first aid kit fitted.	Yes	(Y/N)	
v)	<b><u>BODY WARRANTY</u></b>			
a)	Specimen of vehicle/body warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	(Y/N)	
b)	Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes Mandatory	(Y/N)	
c)	Warranty duration:	Min. 12 Months or 40,000 Km whichever occurs first.	Months  Km	
vi)	<b><u>MANUALS</u></b>			
a)	All literature in English language.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Repair manuals supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Drivers handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
e)	Manufacturer's standard tool kit supplied	1 per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
vii)	<b><u>OTHER REQUIREMENT</u></b>			
a)	Vehicle/bus to be registered by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Bus to bear logo and signage.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Bus will be inspected by the Chief Engineer - Mechanical during all the construction stages and before delivery to the user.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya).  If not, specify relationship with franchise holder.	Yes  Specify whether agent/dealer	_____ (Y/N)  -----	
e)	Availability of spares.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- -----	
f)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities.	Specify	----- ----- -----	
g)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	Kenya Traffic Act.			

## 10. SEMI-LUXURY LARGE BUS, 64-67 PASSENGERS.

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	Make	-		
	Model	-		
	Country of origin	-		
	Manufacturer's literature, authority and specifications of bus chassis supplied.	Yes (mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
	Detailed engineering drawings and dimensions of the bus body supplied.	Yes (mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
1.	<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>			
a)	A standard production, large bus of latest design in the class, robust construction in current production.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Supplied new.	Yes (mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Designed to heavy duty specifications, capable of operating in tropical conditions over paved and unpaved (rough) roads.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	Suitable for transportation of passengers	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	To seat 64-67 adult passengers comfortably.	Yes (mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
f)	Body to be built on a standard bus chassis	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
2.	<b><u>DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND PERFORMANCE</u></b>			
a)	Overall length, approx.	12,000 mm	----- mm	
b)	Overall width, approx.	2,500 mm	----- mm	
c)	Overall height with body, approx.	3,500 mm	----- mm	
d)	Minimum passenger room height, approx.	1,800mm	-----mm	
e)	Wheelbase, approx.	6,000 mm	----- mm	
f)	Ground clearance, min.	250mm	----- mm	
g)	Max. G.V.W., approx.	16,000 Kg	----- Kg	
h)	Kerb weight, approx.	5,000 Kg	----- Kg	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
I)	Max. gradient.	specify	----- degrees	
j)	Wading depth.	specify	----- mm	
3.	<b><u>ENGINE</u></b>			
a)	Make	-		
b)	Model	-		
c)	Country of origin	-		
d)	Engine position, front/rear.	specify		
e)	Engine type Diesel, 4 Stroke.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
f)	Engine mode of aspiration- Turbocharged	Yes (mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
g)	Engine cooling system, water.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
h)	Piston displacement, approx.	6,500-12,000 cc	----- cc	
I)	Number of cylinders.	6	----- No.	
j)	Maximum power output, (kW / rpm), min.	180KW/2500rpm	----- KW/rpm	
k)	Maximum torque developed (Nm / rpm), min.	1000Nm/1500rpm	----- Nm/rpm	
l)	Air filter, disposable/oil bath	specify		
m)	Oil and fuel filter type, replaceable.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
n)	Average fuel consumption (on full load)	specify	----- Km/l	
o)	Fuel tank capacity, approx.	200 lt	----- lt	
4.	<b><u>CLUTCH AND TRANSMISSION</u></b>			
a)	Clutch type, dry, single plate.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Hydraulic, clutch actuation.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Transmission speeds	5 speed	----- speed	
d)	Gear box type, synchromesh	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Drive configuration, 4x2	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
5.	<b><u>BRAKES AND TYRES</u></b>			
a)	Assisted hydraulic brake system.	Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Mechanical Parking brake.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	Tyre tread dual, for highway and x-country operation.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Tyre (size) locally available.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
f)	Optimum tyre size.	specify		
6.	<b><u>SUSPENSION AND STEERING</u></b>			
a)	Independent Heavy duty front and rear suspension.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	



	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
b)	Heavy duty leaf or coil springs with telescopic dampers.	specify front		
		rear		
c)	Steering.	assisted	----- (Y/N)	
d)	Right hand drive steering.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Drivers seat adjustable	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
7.	<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND INSTRUMENTS</b>			
a)	System voltage, negative earth, with alternator charging.	24V, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Battery capacity.	150AH, 2x12V.	-----	
c)	Full lighting to conform to Cap.403 Subs.23 Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	Standard instruments, gauges and warning lights for charging circuit, oil pressure, coolant, temperature, buzzer for air pressure etc.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Lamps - 2 heads, parking indicator and tail to conform to Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes, Yes, Yes	----- (Y/N)	
8	<b>EQUIPMENT (ACCESSORIES) ETC</b>			
a)	Vehicle to be fitted with electronic speed Governor with recorder	Mandatory		
b)	Governor to limit maximum speed to 80km/hr	Mandatory		
c)	Governor to be tamper proof	Mandatory		
d)	Governor to be inspected by CM&TE before delivery.	Mandatory		
e)	Heavy duty front fender, fitted	Yes		
f)	Jack, wheel brace and manufacturer's standard tools, supplied.	Yes		
g)	Windscreen sun strip fitted on both sides.	Yes		
h)	Rear view mirrors supplied 2no. external, 1no. internal.	Yes		
i)	FM radio fitted.	Yes		
j)	CD player fitted.	Yes		
k)	Any other equipment supplied.	specify		
	<b>B. BODY CONSTRUCTION DETAILS</b>			

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
9.	<b>GENERAL</b>			
a)	Manufacturer's specifications and detailed engineering drawings (Showing seating arrangement etc) of body supplied.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Coach construction and other fitments to comply with CAP 403- Kenya Traffic Act.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Body to be built on a standard bus chassis	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
10.	<b>BODY CONSTRUCTION</b>			
a)	Body to be mounted onto the chassis by equally spaced channel sections convenient for door and wheels.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Cross bearers, mild steel channel section:	Dimension: 100mmx50mmx6mm No. min 9	----- -----	
c)	Cross bearers secured to chassis by bolted angle iron sections or other suitable section.	specify		
d)	Driver's cabin to be enclosed / caged to prevent interference from the passengers.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Body side pillars secured to cross bearers by gussets and welding reinforced properly by box sections.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
f)	Side pillars of angle iron/mild steel top hat sections, min spacing approximately	40mmx40mmx3mm/ 220mmx40mmx40mmx3mm 1 m apart spacing section.		
g)	Roof sticks to be of box sections and curved to give an internal radius to pilfers , min.	40mmx40mmx3mm/ 220mmx40mmx40mmx3mm radius 300mm		
h)	Roof reinforced by top hat iron longitudinal sections. min No.	3 No.	-----No	
I)	Body to be of double skin construction	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
j)	Exterior panels to be of light alloy material while the interior is plywood covered by Formica.	specify material		
k)	Panels to be secured to frame by sealed pop rivets or spot welding or any other acceptable method	specify method		
l)	Floor covered with non-slip chequered alloy plate.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
m)	All inspection covers on floor to be close fit secured by locks and of adequate dimensions for access to units for maintenance	Yes	----- (Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	etc.			
n)	Wheel arches made from non-slip mild steel plate lined with noise deadening material.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
o)	Continuous up to the roof anti-roll bars (rectangular hollow sections, double 60x40x3mm, welded together/equivalent), 3sets (front , middle and rear). fitted.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)	
<b>10</b>	<b>DOORS, SEATS, WINDOWS, BODY FINISHING ETC.</b>			
a)	Lockable passenger door towards front (at a reasonable distance from front) opening inwards.	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)	
b)	Mild steel non-slip chequered steps provided for the passenger door.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
c)	Lockable driver door to open outwards with suitable non-slip steps provided for easy access	Yes	------(Y/N)	
d)	Sitting arrangement for 64- 67 passengers	specify		
e)	Driver's cabin to have metal pipe to avoid interference from the passengers.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
f)	All seats cushioned and covered with hard wearing upholstery. Seating cushion and back rest foam thickness, min	Yes  100mm, 50mm respectively.	------(Y/N)	
g)	All seats to be fitted with safety belts conforming to KEBS 06-664: 1985 standard	Yes (Mandatory)	------(Y/N)	
h)	All seats fitted with integral head rests and chrome plated grab handles or equivalent type	Yes	------(Y/N)	
i)	Seat spacing between rows, approx.	750mm	----- mm	
j)	Lockable boot (with keys) located at rear for the spare wheel, jack and tool kit with a runner and dust seal to keep away rain.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
k)	Suitable lockable compartments (with keys) located at the sides for luggage with runners and dust seals to keep away rain.	Yes mandatory	------(Y/N)	
l)	Chrome plated roof hand rail to run the entire length of bus.	Yes	------(Y/N)	
m)	Two piece laminated front and rear windshield fitted.	Yes	------(Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
n)	All other windows to be of clear toughened glass.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
o)	Panoramic (wide view) sliding window fitted in aluminium frame and lockable from inside.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
p)	Suitable size 2 No. ventilators on front panel of body, with insect excluding gauze, with control inside bus.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
q)	Body panels to be thoroughly cleaned before painting. Both internal and external finish to be preceded by primer coat and intercoat.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
r)	Interior roof rack fitted on both sides of roof.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
s)	Suitable ladders fitted on the sides	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
t)	High gloss finish colour both for internal and external to be specified by the user.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
u)	Body under parts and floor to be painted chassis black colour.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
v)	Suitable window curtain/curtain rails fitted	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
w)	The interior of bus to have suitable carpet finishing and user to select material and colour	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
z)	One 32 " flat screen TV supplied and fitted	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
<b>11. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM, ACCESSORIES ETC.</b>				
a)	Adequate fluorescent tube lighting for passenger deck, with switch operated by driver.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Courtesy bell/buzzer provided with two switches above door.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Each windscreen piece to have its own wiper.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
d)	2 No. external and 1 No. internal rear view mirrors fitted.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
e)	Windscreen sun strip fitted on both sides.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
f)	Chevrons and reflectors fitted at rear.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
g)	2 No. suitably positioned fire extinguisher supplied.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
h)	1 No. fully equipped first aid kit fitted.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
i)	Fitted with a suitable external hand washing	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	

	<b>SPECIFICATION</b>	<b>REQUIRED</b>	<b>TENDERER'S RESPONSE</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE</b>
	container with tap and soap			
12	<b><u>BODY WARRANTY</u></b>			
a)	Specimen of vehicle/body warranty to be submitted when tendering.	Yes	----- (Y/N)	
b)	Each vehicle supplied to carry a statement of warranty.	Yes (Mandatory)	----- (Y/N)	
c)	Warranty duration:	min- 12 Months or 40,000 Km whichever occurs first.	----- Months  ----- Km	
13	<b><u>MANUALS</u></b>			
a)	All literature in English language.	Yes	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Repair manuals supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Parts catalogue supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Driver's handbook and service schedule supplied.	1 per vehicle	_____ (Y/N)	
14	<b><u>OTHER REQUIREMENTS</u></b>			
a)	Bus to be registered by the Registrar of Motor Vehicles.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
b)	Bus to bear Institution logo, branding and signage.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
c)	Vehicle/bus will be inspected by the Chief Mechanical and Transport Engineer during all the construction stages and before delivery to the user.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	
d)	Franchise holder (representative in Kenya).  If not, specify relationship with franchise holder.	Yes  Specify whether agent/dealer	_____ (Y/N)  -----	
e)	Availability of spare parts.	Indicate motor vehicle dealers who stock spare parts.	----- ----- -----	
f)	Names and addresses of dealers/agents where back-up service can be obtained indicating the location of the workshops facilities.	Specify	----- -----	
g)	Body construction and all fitments to conform to CAP 403 Kenya Traffic Act and have an inspection certificate from the vehicle inspection centre.	Yes (Mandatory)	_____ (Y/N)	

### **3. Inspections and Tests**

The following inspections and tests shall be performed: **As per Technical / Evaluation Criteria**

**ii) CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION**

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Letter of Tender to the

\_\_\_\_\_ [Name of Procuring Entity] for: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ [Name and number of tender] in response to the request for  
tenders made by: \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of Tenderer] do hereby make the following  
statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of Tenderer]  
that:

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;
2. I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
3. I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer with authority to sign this Certificate, and to submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;
4. For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender, I understand that the word “competitor” shall include any individual or organization, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
  - a) Has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this request for tenders;
  - b) could potentially submit a tender in response to this request for tenders, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience;
5. The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the following, as applicable]:
  - a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with, any competitor;
  - b) the Tenderer has entered into consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with one or more competitors regarding this request for tenders, and the Tenderer discloses, in the attached document(s), complete details thereof, including the names of the competitors and the nature of, and reasons for, such consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements;
6. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs(5)(a) or (5)(b) above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - a) prices;
  - b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - c) the intention or decision to submit, or not to submit, a tender; or
  - d) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications of the request for Tenders; except as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above;
7. In addition, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications or delivery particulars of the works or services to which this request for tenders relates, except as specifically authorized by the procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5)(b) above;
8. The terms of the Tender have not been, and will not be, knowingly disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening, or of the awarding of the Contract, whichever ever comes first, unless otherwise required by law or as specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b) above.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title\_\_ Date\_\_

[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of Tenderer and Date]

iii) SELF-DECLARATION FORMS

FORM SD1

**SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015**

I, ....., of Post Office Box ..... being a resident of ..... in the Republic of ..... do hereby make a statement as follows:-

1. THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/ Managing Director /Principal Officer/Director of ..... (*insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of **Tender No.** ..... for.....(*insert tender title/description*) for .....(*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3. THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

.....  
(Title)

.....  
(Signature)

.....  
(Date)

Bidder Official Stamp



**FORM SD2**

**SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE**

I, .....of P. O. Box.....being a resident of ..... in the Republic of ..... do hereby make a statement as follows:-

1. THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of.....  
.....(*insert name of the Company*) who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No.  
..... for .....(*insert tender title/description*) for .....(*insert name of the Procuring entity*) and duly authorized and competent to make this statement.
2. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of..... (*insert name of the Procuring entity*) which is the procuring entity.
3. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of..... (*name of the procuring entity*)
4. THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage /has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other bidders participating in the subject tender
5. THAT what is deponed to here in above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief.

.....  
(Title) (Signature) (Date)

Bidder's Official Stamp

**DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS**

I.....(person) on behalf of (*Name of the Business/ Company/Firm*) ..... declare that I have read and fully understood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and my responsibilities under the Code.

I do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal.

Name of Authorized signatory.....

Sign.....

Position.....

Office address..... Telephone.....

E-mail.....

Name of the Firm/Company.....

Date.....

**(Company Seal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)**

Witness

Name.....

Sign.....

Date.....

**iv) APPENDIX 1-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION**

*(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)*

**1. Purpose**

1.1 The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (*no. 33 of 2015*) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

**2. Requirements**

2.1 The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1above.

2.2 Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act (*no. 33 of 2015*) under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted be low highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior:

- 1) A person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
- 2) A person referred to under sub section (1) who contravenes the provisions of that sub-section commits an offence;
- 3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be: -
  - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
  - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
- 4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;

**3.** An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement: -

- a) Shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
- b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
- c) Shall not be a subcontractor for the tender to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of tenders to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.

**4.** An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;

4.1 If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5) (a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the a warding officer. etc.

In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:

- a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
  - i) "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;

- ii) “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii) “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv) “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v) “obstructive practice” is:
  - a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
  - b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3e. below.
  - c) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:  
  
 "fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
  - c) Rejects a proposal for award<sup>1</sup> of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
  - d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or recommend to appropriate authority(ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Act and Regulations;
  - e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect<sup>2</sup> all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and
  - f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a “Self-Declaration Form” as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.

<sup>1</sup>For the avoidance of doubt, a party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in

A consultancy, and rendering, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

<sup>2</sup> Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related to investigations/ audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/ audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

## 2. TENDERER INFORMATION FORM

*[The Tenderer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]*

Date:.....*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

ITT No.:..... *[insert number of Tendering process]*

Alternative No:..... *[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*

1. Tenderer's Name: .....*[insert Tenderer's legal name]*
2. In case of JV, legal name of each member: .....*[insert legal name of each member in JV]*
3. Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration: .....*[insert actual or intended country of registration]*
4. Tenderer's year of registration: .....*[insert Tenderer's year of registration]*
5. Tenderer's Address in country of registration: .....*[insert Tenderer's legal address in country of registration]*
6. Tenderer's Authorized Representative Information  
Name: .....*[insert Authorized Representative's name]*  
Address.....*[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*  
Telephone:.....*[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*  
Email Address:.....*[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*
7. Attached are copies of original documents of..... *[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]*  
 Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 4.4.  
 In case of JV, Form of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 4.1.  
In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT4.6 documents establishing:
  - i) Legal and financial autonomy
  - ii) Operation under commercial law
  - iii) Establishing that the Tenderer is not under the supervision of the agency of the Procuring Entity
- A current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate in case of Kenyan tenderers issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 4.14.
8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

**OTHER FORMS**

**3 TENDERER'S JV MEMBERS INFORMATION FORM**

*[The Tenderers shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the Tenderer and for each member of a Joint Venture]].*

Date: .....*[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]*

ITT No.: ..... *[insert number of Tendering process]*

Alternative No.: .....*[insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]*

1. Tenderer's Name:..... <i>[insert Tenderer's legal name]</i>
2. Tenderer's JV Member's name:..... <i>[insert JV's Member legal name]</i>
3. Tenderer's JV Member's country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member country of registration]</i>
4. Tenderer's JV Member's year of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member year of registration]</i>
5. Tenderer's JV Member's legal address in country of registration: <i>[insert JV's Member legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Tenderer's JV Member's authorized representative information Name: ..... <i>[insert name of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Address:..... <i>[insert address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers:..... <i>[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV's Member authorized representative]</i> Email Address:..... <i>[insert email address of JV's Member authorized representative]</i>
7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 4.6.
8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.



#### 4. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY - DEMAND BANK GUARANTEE

**Beneficiary:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Request for Tenders No:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**TENDER GUARANTEE No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Guarantor:** \_\_\_\_\_

1. We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called " the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (herein after called" the Tender") for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ Under Request for Tenders No. \_\_\_\_\_ ("the ITT").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3. At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
  - a) Has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension there to provide by the Applicant; or
  - b) Having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4. This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*[signature(s)]*

**5. FORM OF TENDER SECURITY (TENDER BOND)**

*[The Surety shall fill in this Tender Bond Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]*

BOND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

1. BY THIS BOND..... *[name of tenderer]* as Principal (herein after called "the Principal"), and..... *[name, legal title, and address of surety]*, **authorized to transact business in**.....*[name of country of Purchaser]*, as Surety (herein after called "the Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto..... *[name of Purchaser]* as Obligee (herein after called "the Purchaser") in the sum of.....*[amount of Bond]* *[amount in words]*, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we, the said Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
2. WHEREAS the Principal has submitted or will submit a written Tender to the Purchaser dated the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, for the supply of \_\_\_\_\_. *[name of Contract]* (herein after called the "Tender").
3. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT IF THE PRINCIPAL:
  - a) Has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension there to provide by the Principal; or
  - b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Purchaser during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provide by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers ("ITT") of the Purchaser's Tendering document.

then the Surety undertakes to immediately pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of the Purchaser's first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Purchaser shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

4. The Surety hereby agrees that its obligation will remain in full force and effect up to and including the date 30 days after the date of expiration of the Tender Validity Period set forth in the Principal's Letter of Tender or any extension there to provide by the Principal.
5. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused these presents to be executed in their respective names this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

Principal: \_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Signature)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Signature)*

*(Printed name and title)*

*(Printed name and title)*



**TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM**

[The Bidder shall complete this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

Date:.....[insert date(as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]

Tender No.:.....[insert number of tendering process]

To:.....[insert complete name of Purchaser]

I/We, the undersigned, declare that:

- 1. I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
- 2. I/We accept that I / we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of [insert number of months or years] starting on [insert date], if we are in breach of our obligation (s) under the bid conditions, because we – (a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or(ii) fail or refuse to furnish he Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
- 3. I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of:
  - a) Our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or
  - b) thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
- 4. I / We understand that if I am / we are / in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid , and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.

Signed:.....

Capacity / title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)  
.....

Name: ..... Duly authorized

to sign the bid for and on behalf of: .....[insert complete name of Tenderer]

Dated on ..... day of..... [Insert date of signing]

Seal or stamp



---

**PART 3 - CONDITIONS OF  
CONTRACT AND  
CONTRACT FORMS**

---

## SECTION VI - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### 1. Definitions

In the Conditions of Contract (“these Conditions”), which include Special Conditions, Parts A and B, and these General Conditions, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings stated. Words indicating persons or parties include corporations and other legal entities, except where the context requires otherwise.

- a) “Contract” means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein, including all attachments, appendices, and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- b) “Contract Documents” means the documents listed in the Contract Agreement, including any amendments thereto.
- c) “Contract Price” means the price payable to the Supplier as specified in the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions and adjustments thereto or deductions therefrom, as may be made pursuant to the Contract.
- d) “Day” means calendar day.
- e) “Completion” means the fulfilment of the Related Services by the Supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract.
- f) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract.
- g) “Goods” means all of the commodities, raw material, machinery and equipment, and/or other materials that the Supplier is required to supply to the Procuring Entity under the Contract.
- h) “Procuring Entity” means the Procuring Entity purchasing the Goods and Related Services, as **specified in the SCC.**
- i) “Related Services” means the services incidental to the supply of the goods, such as insurance, delivery, installation, commissioning, training and initial maintenance and other such obligations of the Supplier under the Contract.
- j) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- k) “Subcontractor” means any person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, to whom any part of the Goods to be supplied or execution of any part of the Related Services is subcontracted by the Supplier.
- l) “Supplier” means the person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, whose Tender to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Procuring Entity and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.
- m) “**Base Date**” means a date 30 day prior to the submission of tenders.
- n) “**Laws**” means all national legislation, statutes, ordinances, and regulations and by-laws of any legally constituted public authority.
- o) “**Letter of Acceptance**” means the letter of formal acceptance, signed by the contractor. Procuring Entity, including any annexed memoranda comprising agreements between and signed by both Parties.
- p) “**Procuring Entity**” means the Entity named in the Special Conditions of Contract.

## 2. Interpretation

2.1. If the context so requires it, singular means plural and vice versa.

2.2. Incoterms

- a) Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by Incoterms **specified in the SCC**.
- b) The terms EXW and CIP and other similar terms, when used, shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms specified in the **SCC** and published by the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris, France.

## 3. Contract Documents

Subject to the order of precedence set forth in the Contract Agreement, all documents forming the Contract

(and all parts thereof) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract Agreement shall be read as a whole. The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority: a) the Contract Agreement,

- b) the Letter of Acceptance,
- c) the General Conditions of Contract
- d) Special Conditions of Contract
- e) the Form of Tender,
- f) the Specifications and Schedules of the Drawings (if any), and
- g) the Schedules of Requirements, Price Schedule and any other documents forming part of the Contract.

## 4. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 The supplier shall comply with anti-corruption laws and guidelines and the prevailing sanctions, policies and procedures as set forth in the Laws of Kenya.

3.2 The Supplier shall disclose any commissions, gratuity or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other person with respect to the Tendering process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

### 4.1 Entire Agreement

4.3.1 The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Procuring Entity and the Supplier and supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties with respect thereto made prior to the date of Contract.

### 4.2 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be valid unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party thereto.

### 4.3 Non-waiver

- a) Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 4.5(b) below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, neither shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.
- b) Any waiver of a party's rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, dated, and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

### 4.4 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any

other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

## **5. Language**

5.1 The Contract as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Contract exchanged by the Supplier and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the **English Language**. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Contract may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and certified translation of the relevant passages in the **English Language**, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Contract, the English language is translation shall govern.

5.2 The Supplier shall bear all costs of translation to the governing language and all risks of the accuracy of such translation, for documents provided by the Supplier.

## **6. Joint Venture, Consortium or Association**

6.1 If the Supplier is a joint venture, consortium, or association, all of the parties shall be jointly and severally liable to the Procuring Entity for the fulfilment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one member of the joint venture, consortium, or association to act as a leader with authority to bind the joint venture, consortium, or association. The composition or the constitution of the joint venture, consortium, or association shall not be altered without the prior written consent of the Procuring Entity.

## **7. Eligibility**

7.1 The Supplier and its Subcontractors shall have the nationality of an eligible country. A Supplier or Sub-contractor shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if it is a citizen or constituted, incorporated, or registered, and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country.

7.2 All Goods and Related Services to be supplied under the Contract shall have their origin in Eligible Countries. For the purpose of this Clause, origin means the country where the goods have been grown, mined, cultivated, produced, manufactured, or processed; or through manufacture, processing, or assembly, another commercially recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics from its components.

7.3 The Tenderer, if a Kenyan firm, must submit with its tender a valid tax compliance certificate from the Kenya Revenue Authority.

## **8. Notices**

8.1 Any notice given by one party to the other pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing to the address specified in the SCC. The term "in writing" means communicated in written form with proof of receipt.

8.2 A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice's effective date, whichever is later.

## **9. Governing Law**

9.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of Kenya.

9.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in Kenya:

- a) where, as a matter of law, compliance or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country or any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country ; or
- b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity.

## **10. Settlement of Disputes**

10.1 The Procuring Entity and the Supplier shall make every effort to resolve amicably by direct negotiation any disagreement or dispute arising between them under or in connection with the Contract.

10.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the Procuring Entity or the Supplier may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given. Any dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this Clause shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the Goods under the Contract.

## **10.2 Arbitration proceedings shall be conducted as follows:**

- 10.2.1 Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 10.1 shall be finally settled by arbitration.
- 10.2.2 No arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or dispute has not been given by the applying party within thirty days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.
- 10.2.3 Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.
- 10.2.4 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been the subject of or included in any due payments.
- 10.2.5 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for the dispute given in its notice of a claim or dispute.
- 10.2.6 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the goods. The obligations of the Parties shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the delivery of goods.
- 10.2.7 The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

### 10.3 Arbitration Proceedings

- 10.3.1 Arbitration proceedings with national suppliers will be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya. In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person or persons to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions; i) Kenya National Chamber of Commerce ii) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch) iii) The Law Society of Kenya
- 10.3.2 The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

#### **10.3.3 Alternative Arbitration Proceedings**

Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

### 10.4 Arbitration with Foreign Suppliers

- 10.4.1 Arbitration with foreign suppliers shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL); or with proceedings administered by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) and conducted under the ICC Rules of Arbitration; by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with said arbitration rules.
- 10.4.2 The place of arbitration shall be a location specified in the **SCC**; and the arbitration shall be conducted in the language for communications defined in Sub-Clause 1.4 [Law and Language].

### 10.5 Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

### 10.6 Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

- 10.6.1 The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties.
- 10.6.1 In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of

law.

## 10.7 Contract operations continue

Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

- a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and
- b) the Procuring Entity shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

## **11. Inspections and Audit by the Procuring Entity**

11.1 The Supplier shall keep, and shall cause its Subcontractors to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Goods in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time, changes and costs.

11.2 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 of Instruction to Tenderers, the Supplier shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors to permit, the Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity or by other statutory bodies of the Government to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Procuring Entity. The Supplier's and its Subcontractors' attention is drawn to Sub- Clause 3.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Procuring Entity's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination, as well as to a determination of ineligibility.

## **12. Scope of Supply**

12.1 The Goods and Related Services to be supplied shall be as specified in the Schedule of Requirements.

## **13. Delivery and Documents**

13.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 33.1, the delivery of the Goods and completion of the Related Services shall be in accordance with the List of Goods and Delivery Schedule specified in the Supply Requirements. The details of shipping and other documents to be furnished by the Supplier are specified in the SCC.

## **14. Supplier's Responsibilities**

14.1 The Supplier shall supply all the Goods and Related Services included in the Scope of Supply in accordance with GCC Clause 12, and the Delivery and Completion Schedule, as per GCC Clause 13.

## **15. Contract Price**

15.1 Prices charged by the Supplier for the Goods supplied and the Related Services performed under the Contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the Supplier in its Tender, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the SCC.

15.2 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the supplier is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (*which would be the tender price*), any partial payment valuation based on rates in the schedule of prices in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: (*corrected tender price – tender price*)/*tender price* X 100.

## **16. Terms of Payment**

16.1 The Supplier shall request for payment by submitting invoice(s), delivery note(s) and any other relevant documents as specified in the SCC to the Procuring Entity.

16.2 Payments shall be made promptly by the Procuring Entity, but not later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice by the Supplier, and after the Procuring Entity has accepted it.

16.3 Where a Procuring Entity rejects Goods and Related Services, in part or wholly, the procuring Entity shall promptly inform the Supplier to collect, replace or rectify as appropriate and give reasons for rejection. The Supplier shall submit a fresh invoice, delivery note and any other relevant documents as specified in the SCC.

16.4 The currencies in which payments shall be made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be those in which the Tender price is expressed.

16.5 In the event that the Procuring Entity fails to pay the Supplier any payment by its due date or within the period set forth in the SCC, the Procuring Entity may pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate shown in the SCC, for the period of delay until



payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitrage award.

#### **17. Taxes and Duties**

- 17.1 The Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, and other such levies incurred to deliver the Goods and Related Services to the Procuring Entity at the final delivery point.
- 17.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances or privileges may be available to the Supplier in Kenya, the Supplier shall inform the Procuring Entity and the Procuring Entity shall use its best efforts to enable the Supplier to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.

#### **18. Performance Security**

- 18.1 If required as specified in the SCC, the Supplier shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a performance security for the performance of the Contract in the amount specified in the SCC.
- 18.2 The proceeds of the Performance Security shall be payable to the Procuring Entity as compensation for any loss resulting from the Supplier's failure to complete its obligations under the Contract.
- 18.3 As specified in **the SCC**, the Performance Security, if required, shall be denominated in the currency(ies) of the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Procuring Entity; and shall be in one of the formats stipulated by the Procuring Entity in **the SCC**, or in another format acceptable to the Procuring Entity.
- 18.4 The Performance Security shall be discharged by the Procuring Entity and returned to the Supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of Completion of the Supplier's performance obligations under the Contract, including any warranty obligations, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.

#### **19. Copyright**

- 19.1 The copyright in all drawings, documents, and other materials containing data and information furnished to the Procuring Entity by the Supplier herein shall remain vested in the Supplier, or, if they are furnished to the Procuring Entity directly or through the Supplier by any third party, including suppliers of materials, the copyright in such materials shall remain vested in such third party.

#### **20. Confidential Information**

- 20.1 The Procuring Entity and the Supplier shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party hereto, divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following completion or termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Supplier may furnish to its Sub-Supplier such documents, data, and other information it receives from the Procuring Entity to the extent required for the Sub Supplier to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Supplier shall obtain from such Sub Supplier undertaking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Supplier under GCC Clause 20.
- 20.2 The Procuring Entity shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Supplier for any purposes unrelated to the contract. Similarly, the Supplier shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Procuring Entity for any purpose other than the performance of the Contract.
- 20.3 The obligation of a party under GCC Sub-Clauses 20.1 and 20.2 above, however, shall not apply to information that:
- a) the Procuring Entity or Supplier need to share with other arms of Government or other bodies participating in the financing of the Contract; such parties shall be disclosed in **the SCC**;
  - b) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of that party;
  - c) can be proven to have been possessed by that party at the time of disclosure and which was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the other party; or
  - d) otherwise lawfully becomes available to that party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality.
- 20.4 The above provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties hereto prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Supply or any part thereof.



20.5 The provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall survive completion or termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract.

## **21. Subcontracting**

21.1 The Supplier shall notify the Procuring Entity in writing of all subcontracts awarded under the Contract if not already specified in the Tender. Such notification, in the original Tender or later shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, responsibilities, or liability under the Contract.

21.2 Subcontracts shall comply with the provisions of GCC Clauses 3 and 7.

## **22. Specifications and Standards**

22.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings

- a) The Goods and Related Services supplied under this Contract shall conform to the technical specifications and standards mentioned in Section VI, Schedule of Requirements and, when no applicable standard is mentioned, the standard shall be equivalent or superior to the official standards whose application is appropriate to the Goods' country of origin.
- b) The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Procuring Entity.
- c) Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which it shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes and standards shall be those specified in the Schedule of Requirements. During Contract execution, any changes in any such codes and standards shall be applied only after approval by the Procuring Entity and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 33.

## **23. Packing and Documents**

23.1 The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the Contract. During transit, the packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation, and open storage. Packing case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

23.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the Contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified **in the SCC**, and in any other instructions ordered by the Procuring Entity.

## **24. Insurance**

24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, the Goods supplied under the Contract shall be fully insured—in a freely convertible currency from an eligible country—against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage, and delivery, in accordance with the applicable Incoterms or in the manner specified in the **SCC**.

## **25. Transportation and Incidental Services**

25.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, responsibility for arranging transportation of the Goods shall be in accordance with the specified Incoterms.

25.2 The Supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified **in SCC**:

- a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or start-up of the supplied Goods;
- b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied Goods;
- c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied Goods;
- d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied Goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the Supplier of any warranty obligations under this Contract; and

- e) training of the Procuring Entity's personnel, at the Supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied Goods.

25.3 Prices charged by the Supplier for incidental services, if not included in the Contract Price for the Goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services

## **26. Inspections and Tests**

- 26.1 The Supplier shall at its own expense and at no cost to the Procuring Entity carry out all such tests and/or inspections of the Goods and Related Services as are specified in the SCC.
- 26.2 The inspections and tests may be conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its Subcontractor, at point of delivery, and/or at the Goods' final destination, or in another place in Kenya as specified in the SCC. Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 26.3, if conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its Subcontractor, all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to drawings and production data, shall be furnished to the inspectors at no charge to the Procuring Entity.
- 26.3 The Procuring Entity or its designated representative shall be entitled to attend the tests and/or inspections referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 26.2, provided that the Procuring Entity bear all of its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all travelling and board and lodging expenses.
- 26.4 Whenever the Supplier is ready to carry out any such test and inspection, it shall give a reasonable advance notice, including the place and time, to the Procuring Entity. The Supplier shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Procuring Entity or its designated representative to attend the test and/or inspection.
- 26.5 The Procuring Entity may require the Supplier to carry out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract but deemed necessary to verify that the characteristics and performance of the Goods comply with the technical specifications codes and standards under the Contract, provided that the Supplier's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or inspection impedes the progress of manufacturing and/or the Supplier's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Delivery Dates and Completion Dates and the other obligations so affected.
- 26.6 The Supplier shall provide the Procuring Entity with a report of the results of any such test and/or inspection.
- 26.7 The Procuring Entity may reject any Goods or any part thereof that fail to pass any test and/or inspection or do not conform to the specifications. The Supplier shall either rectify or replace such rejected Goods or parts thereof or make alterations necessary to meet the specifications at no cost to the Procuring Entity, and shall repeat the test and/or inspection, at no cost to the Procuring Entity, upon giving a notice pursuant to GCC Sub- Clause 26.4.
- 26.8 The Supplier agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of the Goods or any part thereof, nor the attendance by the Procuring Entity or its representative, nor the issue of any report pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.6, shall release the Supplier from any warranties or other obligations under the Contract.

## **27. Liquidated Damages**

27.1 Except as provided under GCC Clause 32, if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods by the

Date(s) of delivery or perform the Related Services within the period specified in the Contract, the Procuring Entity may without prejudice to all its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from the Contract Price, as liquidated damages, a sum equivalent to the percentage specified in the SCC of the delivered price of the delayed Goods or unperformed Services for each week or part thereof of delay until actual delivery or performance, up to a maximum deduction of the percentage specified in those SCC. Once the maximum is reached, the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 35.

## **28. Warranty**

- 28.1 The Supplier warrants that all the Goods are new, unused, and of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, unless provided otherwise in the Contract.
- 28.2 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 22.1(b), the Supplier further warrants that the Goods shall be free from defects arising from any act or omission of the Supplier or arising from design, materials, and

workmanship, under normal use in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

- 28.3 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, the warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the Goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the **SCC**, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the country of origin, whichever period concludes earlier.
- 28.4 The Procuring Entity shall give notice to the Supplier stating the nature of any such defects together with all available evidence thereof, promptly following the discovery thereof. The Procuring Entity shall afford all reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect such defects.
- 28.5 Upon receipt of such notice, the Supplier shall, within the period specified in the **SCC**, expeditiously repair or replace the defective Goods or parts thereof, at no cost to the Procuring Entity.
- 28.6 If having been notified, the Supplier fails to remedy the defect within the period specified in the **SCC**, the Procuring Entity may proceed to take within a reasonable period such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Procuring Entity may have against the Supplier under the Contract.

## **29. Patent Indemnity**

29.1 The Supplier shall, subject to the Procuring Entity's compliance with GCC Sub-Clause 29.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Procuring Entity and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Procuring Entity may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract by reason of:

- a) the installation of the Goods by the Supplier or the use of the Goods in the country where the Site is located; and
- b) the sale in any country of the products produced by the Goods.

Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Goods or any part thereof other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, neither any infringement resulting from the use of the Goods or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in association or combination with any other equipment, plant, or materials not supplied by the Supplier, pursuant to the Contract.

- 29.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Procuring Entity arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 29.1, the Procuring Entity shall promptly give the Supplier a notice thereof, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Procuring Entity's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.
- 29.3 If the Supplier fails to notify the Procuring Entity within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Procuring Entity shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf.
- 29.4 The Procuring Entity shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.
- 29.5 The Procuring Entity shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Supplier may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided or designed by or on behalf of the Procuring Entity.

## **30. Limitation of Liability**

30.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct,

a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Procuring Entity, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity, and

b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Procuring Entity, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment, or to any obligation of the supplier to indemnify the Procuring Entity with respect to patent infringement.

### **31. Change in Laws and Regulations**

31.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, if after the date of 30 days prior to date of Tender submission, any law, regulation, ordinance, order or bylaw having the force of law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated, or changed in Kenya (which shall be deemed to include any change in interpretation or application by the competent authorities) that subsequently affects the Delivery Date and/or the Contract Price, then such Delivery Date and/or Contract Price shall be correspondingly increased or decreased, to the extent that the Supplier has thereby been affected in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such additional or reduced cost shall not be separately paid or credited if the same has already been accounted for in the price adjustment provisions where applicable, in accordance with GCC Clause 15.

### **32. Force Majeure**

32.1 The Supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its Performance Security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that its delay in performance or other failure to perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of an event of Force Majeure.

32.2 For purposes of this Clause, "Force Majeure" means an event or situation beyond the control of the Supplier that is not foreseeable, is unavoidable, and its origin is not due to negligence or lack of care on the part of the Supplier. Such events may include, but not be limited to, acts of the Procuring Entity in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.

32.3 If a Force Majeure situation arises, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the Procuring Entity in writing, the Supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the Force Majeure event.

### **33. Change Orders and Contract Amendments**

33.1 The Procuring Entity may at any time order the Supplier through notice in accordance GCC Clause 8, to make changes within the general scope of the Contract in any one or more of the following:

- a) drawings, designs, or specifications, where Goods to be furnished under the Contract are to be specifically manufactured for the Procuring Entity;
- b) the method of shipment or packing;
- c) the place of delivery; and
- d) the Related Services to be provided by the Supplier.

33.2 If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, the Supplier's performance of any provisions under the Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or in the Delivery/Completion Schedule, or both, and the Contract shall accordingly be amended. Any claims by the Supplier for adjustment under this Clause must be asserted within twentyeight (28) days from the date of the Supplier's receipt of the Procuring Entity's change order.

33.3 Prices to be charged by the Supplier for any Related Services that might be needed but which were not included in the Contract shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services.

33.4 **Value Engineering:** The Supplier may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;

- a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract requirements;
- b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.

33.5 The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that: a) accelerates the delivery period; or

- b) reduces the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or
- c) improves the quality, efficiency or sustainability of the Goods; or
- d) yields any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the necessary functions of the Facilities.

33.6 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:

- a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the percentage specified **in the SCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit

described in

(a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Supplier shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

33.7 Subject to the above, no variation in or modification of the terms of the Contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties.

#### **34. Extensions of Time**

34.1 If at any time during performance of the Contract, the Supplier or its subcontractors should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the Goods or completion of Related Services pursuant to GCC Clause 13, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Procuring Entity in writing of the delay, its likely duration, and its cause. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Procuring Entity shall evaluate the situation and may at its discretion extend the Supplier's time for performance, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of the Contract.

34.2 Except in case of Force Majeure, as provided under GCC Clause 32, a delay by the Supplier in the performance of its Delivery and Completion obligations shall render the Supplier liable to the imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Clause 26, unless an extension of time is agreed upon, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1.

#### **35. Termination**

35.1 Termination for Default

- a) The Procuring Entity, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of Contract, by written notice of default sent to the Supplier, may terminate the Contract in whole or in part:
  - i) if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods within the period specified in the Contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Procuring Entity pursuant to GCC Clause 34; ii) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract; or
  - iii) if the Supplier, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a of the Appendix to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract.
- b) In the event the Procuring Entity terminates the Contract in whole or in part, pursuant to GCC Clause 35.1(a), the Procuring Entity may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, Goods or Related Services similar to those undelivered or not performed, and



the Supplier shall be liable to the Procuring Entity for any additional costs for such similar Goods or Related Services. However, the Supplier shall continue performance of the Contract to the extent not terminated.

35.2 Termination for Insolvency.

The Procuring Entity may at any time terminate the Contract by giving notice to the Supplier if the Supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In such event, termination will be without compensation to the Supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy that has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Procuring Entity

35.2 Termination for Convenience.

a) The Procuring Entity, by notice sent to the Supplier, may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for its convenience. The notice of termination shall specify that termination is for the Procuring Entity's convenience, the extent to which performance of the Supplier under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.

b) The Goods that are complete and ready for shipment within twenty-eight (28) days after the Supplier's receipt of notice of termination shall be accepted by the Procuring Entity at the Contract terms and prices. For the remaining Goods, the Procuring Entity may elect:

- i) to have any portion completed and delivered at the Contract terms and prices;
- and/or ii) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Supplier an agreed amount for partially completed

Goods and Related Services and for materials and parts previously procured by the Supplier.

**36. Assignment**

36.1 Neither the Procuring Entity nor the Supplier shall assign, in whole or in part, their obligations under this Contract, except with prior written consent of the other party.

**37. Export Restriction**

37.1 Notwithstanding any obligation under the Contract to complete all export formalities, any export restrictions attributable to the Procuring Entity, to Kenya, or to the use of the products/goods, systems or services to be supplied, which arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those products/goods, systems or services, and which substantially impede the Supplier from meeting its obligations under the Contract, shall release the Supplier from the obligation to provide deliveries or services, always provided, however, that the Supplier can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that it has completed all formalities in a timely manner, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the products/goods, systems or services under the terms of the Contract. Termination of the Contract on this basis shall be for the Procuring Entity's convenience pursuant to Sub-Clause 35.3.

## SECTION VII - SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement and/or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC.

*[The Procuring Entity shall select insert the appropriate wording using the samples below or other acceptable wording, and delete the text in italics].*

<b>GCC 1.1(j)</b>	The Procuring Entity is: <b>Ministry of Lands, Public Works, Housing and Urban Development, State Department of Public Works Supplies Branch</b>
<b>GCC 28.3</b>	The Final Destination(s) is/are: <b>Point of use or as advised by Procuring Entity</b>
<b>GCC 8.1</b>	For <b><u>notices</u></b> , the Procuring Entity's address shall be:  Attention: <b>The Head of Supplies Branch, Supplies Branch, Likoni Road, Industrial Area.</b>  Postal address: <b>P. O. Box 30743-00100, Nairobi</b>  Physical Address: <b>Supplies Branch, Likoni Road, Industrial Area</b>  Telephone: <b>+254 (0) 20 272 3101/271 6960</b>  Electronic mail address: <a href="mailto:info@suppliesbranch.go.ke">info@suppliesbranch.go.ke</a>
<b>GCC 10.3</b>	Arbitration shall be conducted by Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration.
<b>GCC 10.4.2</b>	The place of arbitration shall be: <b>as per the Laws of Kenya.</b>
<b>GCC 15.1</b>	The prices charged for the Goods supplied and the related Services performed <b>Shall not</b> , be adjustable.  Prices quoted shall remain valid for a period of one year (12 months) after signing of the contract as per the Public Procurement Asset and Disposal Act, 2015. Request for variation of prices from the supplier can only be allowed after the said period has lapsed and the variation shall not exceed 15% of the cost.  Price variation, if any, will be based on the prevailing consumer price index obtained from the Kenya National Bureau of Statistics and the monthly inflation rate from the Central Bank of Kenya.

<b>GCC 16.1</b>	<p>GCC 16.1- The method and conditions of payment to be made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be as follows:</p> <p><b>Payment for Goods and Services supplied:</b></p> <p>Payment for Goods and Services supplied shall be made in <i>Kenya Shillings</i> and should be net inclusive of all taxes and delivery charges; as shown below:</p> <p><b>On Delivery:</b> This being a tender for the <b>SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TRUCKS AND MICROBUS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED, FOR TWO YEARS</b> to the Government/Departments &amp; Institutions for a period of two (2) Years commencing from the date of award, respective Ministries / Departments &amp; Institutions shall pay directly to the contractor on receipt of goods ordered.</p>
<b>GCC 18.1</b>	A Performance Security Shall <i>not</i> be required.



<b>GCC 24.1</b>	<p>The insurance coverage shall be as specified below:</p> <p>Goods supplied against the contract proceeding from this procurement shall be fully insured against loss, damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery. The procuring entity shall not be liable for any damage or loss prior to delivery.</p>
<b>GCC 25.1</b>	<p>Responsibility for transportation of the Goods shall be:</p> <p><i>"The Supplier is required under the Contract to transport the Goods to a specified place of final destination within Kenya, defined as the <b>Point of use or as advised by Procuring Entity (MDA)</b>, transport to such place of destination in Kenya, including insurance and storage, as shall be specified in the Contract, shall be arranged by the Supplier, and related costs shall be included in the Contract Price".</i></p>
<b>GCC 25.2</b>	<p>Incidental services to be provided are:</p> <p><i>As per the services covered under GCC Clause 25.2 and/or other should be specified with the desired features. The price quoted in the Tender price or agreed with the selected Supplier shall be included in the Contract Price.</i></p>
<b>GCC 26.1</b>	<p>The inspections and tests shall be: <b>As per Technical / Evaluation Criteria</b></p>
<b>GCC 26.2</b>	<p>The Inspections and tests shall be conducted at: <b>as per Point of use or as advised by Procuring Entity</b></p>

***SECTION VIII - CONTRACT FORMS***

This Section contains forms which, once completed, will form part of the Contract. The forms for Performance Security and Advance Payment Security, when required, shall only be completed by the successful tenderer after contract award.

**FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD**

This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender. Send this Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form on the format below.

-----  
**FORMAT**

1. For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_ I) Name: *[insert Authorized*

\_\_\_\_\_ *Representative's name]* ii) Address:

\_\_\_\_\_ *[insert Authorized Representative's*

*Address]* iii) Telephone: *[insert Authorized Representative's*

*telephone/fax numbers]* iv) Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert Authorized*

*Representative's email address]*

*[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]*

Date of transmission: \_\_\_\_\_

2. This Notification is sent by \_\_\_\_\_ *(Name and designation)*  
\_\_\_\_\_ *[email]* on *[date]* *(local time)*

3. Notification of Intention to Award

\_\_\_\_\_ I) Employer: *[insert the name*

*of the* \_\_\_\_\_ *Employer]* ii) Project: *[insert name of*

*project]* \_\_\_\_\_

iii) \_\_\_\_\_ Contract title: *[insert the*

*name of* \_\_\_\_\_ *the contract]* iv)

Country: *[insert country where ITT is issued]*

v) ITT No: *[insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

4. Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender

Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

a) The successful tenderer

i) Name of successful Tender

\_\_\_\_\_

ii) Address of the successful Tender \_\_\_\_

iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings\_\_(in words \_\_\_\_\_)

b) Other Tenderers

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out. For Tenders not evaluated, give one main reason the Tender was unsuccessful.

		read out	evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why Not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

(Note a) State NE if not evaluated

5. How to request a debriefing

- a) DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).
- b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (5) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:
  - D) Attention: \_\_\_\_\_[insert full name of person, if applicable] ii) Title/position: \_\_[insert title/position] ii) Agency: \_\_\_\_\_ [insert name of Employer] iii) Email address: \_\_[insert email address]
- d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.
- e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.
- f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

6. How to make a complaint

- a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insert date] (local time).

- b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:
- I) Attention:\_\_\_\_\_[insert full name of person, if applicable] ii)  
Title/position: \_\_[insert title/position] iii) Agency:\_\_\_\_\_[insert name of Employer] iv) Email address:\_\_\_\_\_[insert email address]
- c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.
- d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website [www.ppra.go.ke](http://www.ppra.go.ke) or email [complaints@ppra.go.ke](mailto:complaints@ppra.go.ke).

You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.

e) There are four essential requirements:

- i) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
- ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract. iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above. iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

## 7. Standstill Period

- i) DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).
- ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5 (d) above. If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Employer:

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title/position:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email:** \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM NO 2: NOTIFICATION OF AWARD - LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE**

*[letterhead paper of the Employer]*

\_\_\_\_\_ *[date]*

To \_\_\_\_\_ *[name and address of the Contractor]*

This is to notify you that your Tender dated \_\_\_\_\_ *[date]* for execution of the \_\_\_\_\_ *[name of the Contract and identification number, as given in the Contract Data]* for the Accepted Contract Amount \_\_\_\_\_ *[amount in numbers and words] [name of currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, is hereby accepted by \_\_\_\_\_ *(name of Employer)*.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 30 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section VIII, Contract Forms, of the Tender Document.

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title of Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Employer: \_\_\_\_\_

Attachment: *Contract Agreement*: \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTIFICATION OF AWARD - LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE**

*[use letterhead paper of the Procuring Entity]*

\_\_\_\_\_ *[date]*

To: \_\_\_\_\_ *[name and address of the Supplier]*

Subject: \_\_\_\_\_ *Notification of Award Contract No. . . . .*

. . .

This is to notify you that your Tender dated \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert date]* for execution of the *[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the SCC]* for the Accepted Contract Amount of *[insert amount in numbers and words and name of currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to tenderers is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 30 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose the of the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, of the Tendering document.

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title of Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

**Attachment: Contract Agreement**

**FORM NO 3 CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

*[The successful tenderer shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]*

THIS AGREEMENT made the *[insert: number]* day of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert: month]*, *[insert: year]*.

BETWEEN (1) *[insert complete name of Procuring Entity]* and having its principal place of business at *[insert: address of Procuring Entity]* (hereinafter called "Procuring Entity"), of the one part; and (2) *[insert name of Supplier]*, a \_\_\_\_\_ corporation incorporated under the laws of *[insert: country of Supplier]* and having its principal place of business at *[insert: address of Supplier]* (hereinafter called "the Supplier"), of the other part.

3. WHEREAS the Procuring Entity invited Tenders for certain Goods and ancillary services, viz., *[insert brief description of Goods and Services]* and has accepted a Tender by the Supplier for the supply of those Goods and Services, the Procuring Entity and the Supplier agree as follows:

- i) In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
- ii) The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other contract documents.
  - a) the Letter of Acceptance
  - b) the Letter of Tender
  - c) the Addenda Nos. (if any)
  - d) Special Conditions of Contract
  - e) General Conditions of Contract
  - f) the Specification (including Schedule of Requirements and Technical Specifications)
  - g) the completed Schedules (including Price Schedules)
  - h) any other document listed in GCC as forming part of the Contract
- iii) In consideration of the payments to be made by the Procuring Entity to the Supplier as specified in this Agreement, the Supplier hereby covenants with the Procuring Entity to provide the Goods and Services and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

4. The Procuring Entity hereby covenants to pay the Supplier in consideration of the provision of the Goods and Services and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

5. IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of Kenya on the day, month and year indicated above.

**For and on behalf of the Procuring Entity**

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert signature]*  
in the capacity of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert title or other appropriate designation]* In the presence of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert identification of official witness]*

**For and on behalf of the Supplier**

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert signature of authorized representative(s) of the*



-  
*Supplier]* in the capacity of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert title or other appropriate designation]* in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert identification of official witness]*

**FORM NO. 4 PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 1 - Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]**

*[Guarantor letterhead]*

**Beneficiary:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name and Address of*

Employer] **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert date of issue]*

**Guarantor:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ with (*nameof Employer*) \_\_\_\_\_ (the Employer as the Beneficiary), for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2. Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.
3. At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (*in words*),<sup>1</sup> such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.
4. This guarantee shall expire, no later than the .... Day of ....., 2.....<sup>2</sup>, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.
5. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [*six months*] [*one year*], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

---

*[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]*

**Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.**

**FORM No. 5 PERFORMANCE SECURITY [Option 2– Performance Bond]**

*[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security – Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action]*

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

**Beneficiary:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name and Address of*

*Employer]* **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert date of issue]*

**PERFORMANCE BOND No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Guarantor:** \_\_\_\_\_ *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

1. By this Bond \_\_\_\_\_ as Principal (hereinafter called “the Contractor”) and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety (hereinafter called “the Surety”), are held and firmly bound unto \_\_\_\_\_ as Obligee (hereinafter called “the Employer”) in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.
2. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Employer dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, for \_\_\_\_\_ in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference made part hereof and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.
3. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Employer to be, in default under the Contract, the Employer having performed the Employer's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:
  - 1) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
  - 2) obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Employer for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Employer and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Employer and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term “Balance of the Contract Price,” as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Employer to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Employer to Contractor; or
  - 3) pay the Employer the amount required by Employer to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond.
4. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond.
5. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Employer named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Employer.
6. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal representative, this day \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

-

SIGNED ON

\_on behalf of By

in the capacity of In the presence

of

SIGNED ON

\_\_\_\_\_

on behalf of

By

\_\_\_\_\_

in the capacity

of In the presence of